
External Packages

Release 9.7

The Sage Development Team

Jul 21, 2024

CONTENTS

1	Standard Packages	1
2	Optional Packages	9
3	Experimental Packages	13
4	All External Packages	15

STANDARD PACKAGES

The Sage distribution includes most programs and libraries on which Sage depends. It installs them automatically if it does not find equivalent system packages.

- *_prereq*: Represents system packages required for installing SageMath from source
- *alabaster*: Default theme for the Sphinx documentation system
- *appdirs*: A small Python module for determining appropriate platform-specific dirs, e.g. a “user data dir”.
- *appnope*: Disable App Nap on macOS ≥ 10.9
- *arb*: Arbitrary-precision floating-point ball arithmetic
- *argon2_cffi*: The secure Argon2 password hashing algorithm
- *asttokens*: Annotate AST trees with source code positions
- *attrs*: Decorator for Python classes with attributes
- *babel*: Internationalization utilities for Python
- *backcall*: Specifications for callback functions
- *backports_zoneinfo*: Backport of the standard library zoneinfo module
- *beautifulsoup4*: Screen-scraping library
- *beniget*: Extract semantic information about static Python code
- *bleach*: An HTML-sanitizing tool
- *boost_cropped*: Portable C++ libraries (subset needed for Sage)
- *brial*: Boolean Ring Algebra implementation using binary decision diagrams
- *bzip2*: High-quality data compressor
- *cddlib*: Double description method for polyhedral representation conversion
- *certifi*: Python package for providing Mozilla’s CA Bundle
- *cffi*: Foreign Function Interface for Python calling C code
- *charset_normalizer*: The Real First Universal Charset Detector. Open, modern and actively maintained alternative to Chardet.
- *cliquer*: Routines for clique searching
- *cmake*: A cross-platform build system generator
- *combinatorial_designs*: Data from the Handbook of Combinatorial Designs
- *conway_polynomials*: Tables of Conway polynomials over finite fields

- *cppy*: C++ headers for C extension development
- *curl*: Multiprotocol data transfer library and utility
- *cvxopt*: Python software for convex optimization
- *cycler*: Composable cycles
- *cy pari2*: Python interface to the number theory library *libpari*
- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *dateutil*: Extensions to the standard Python module *datetime*
- *decorator*: Python library providing decorators
- *defusedxml*: Addresses vulnerabilities of XML parsers and XML libraries
- *deprecation*: A library to handle automated deprecations
- *distlib*: Distribution utilities
- *docutils*: Processing plaintext documentation into useful formats, such as HTML or LaTeX
- *ecl*: An implementation of the Common Lisp language
- *eclib*: Enumerating and computing with elliptic curves defined over the rational numbers
- *ecm*: Elliptic curve method for integer factorization
- *editables*: Editable installations
- *elliptic_curves*: Databases of elliptic curves
- *entrypoints*: Discover and load entry points from installed Python packages
- *executing*: Get the currently executing AST node of a frame, and other information
- *fastjsonschema*: Fastest Python implementation of JSON schema
- *fflas_ffpack*: Dense linear algebra over word-size finite fields
- *filelock*: A platform independent file lock
- *flint*: Fast Library for Number Theory
- *flintqs*: Multi-polynomial quadratic sieve for integer factorization
- *flit_core*: Distribution-building parts of Flit. See *flit* package for more information
- *fonttools*: Tools to manipulate font files
- *fpLLL*: Lattice algorithms, including LLL with floating-point orthogonalization
- *fpyLLL*: Python interface for FPLLL
- *freetype*: A free, high-quality, and portable font engine
- *furo*: A clean customizable Sphinx documentation theme
- *gap*: Groups, Algorithms, Programming - a system for computational discrete algebra
- *gast*: Python AST that abstracts the underlying Python version
- *gc*: The Boehm-Demers-Weiser conservative garbage collector
- *gcc*: The GNU Compiler Collection, including the C, C++ and Fortran compiler
- *gengetopt*: *getopt_long* parser generator

- *gf2x*: Fast arithmetic in $GF(2)[x]$ and searching for irreducible/primitive trinomials
- *gfan*: Groebner fans and tropical varieties
- *gfortran*: Fortran compiler from the GNU Compiler Collection
- *giac*: A general purpose computer algebra system
- *givaro*: C++ library for arithmetic and algebraic computations
- *glpk*: GNU Linear Programming Kit
- *gmp*: Library for arbitrary precision arithmetic
- *gmpy2*: Python interface to GMP/MPFR, MPFR, and MPC
- *gnulib*: Modules imported from Gnulib
- *graphs*: A database of combinatorial graphs
- *gsl*: The GNU Scientific Library
- *hatchling*: Modern, extensible Python build backend
- *html5lib*: An HTML parser
- *iconv*: Library for language/country-dependent character encodings
- *idna*: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA)
- *imagesize*: Parser for image file metadata
- *iml*: Integer Matrix Library
- *importlib_metadata*: Library to access the metadata for a Python package
- *importlib_resources*: Read resources from Python packages
- *ipykernel*: IPython Kernel for Jupyter
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- *ipython_genutils*: Vestigial utilities from IPython
- *ipywidgets*: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel
- *jedi*: Static analysis tool providing IDE support for Python
- *jinja2*: General purpose template engine for Python
- *jmol*: Java viewer for chemical structures in 3D
- *jsonschema*: Python implementation of JSON Schema
- *jupyter_client*: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries
- *jupyter_core*: Jupyter core package
- *jupyter_ismol*: JSmol viewer widget for Jupyter
- *jupyter_packaging*: Jupyter Packaging Utilities
- *jupyter_sphinx*: Jupyter Sphinx Extension
- *jupyterlab_pygments*: Pygments theme using JupyterLab CSS variables
- *kiwisolver*: An implementation of the Cassowary constraint solving algorithm
- *lcalc*: L-function calculator
- *libatomic_ops*: Access hardware-provided atomic memory update operations

- *libbraiding*: Computing with braids
- *libffi*: A portable foreign-function interface library
- *libgd*: Dynamic graphics generation tool
- *libhomfly*: Compute the homfly polynomial of knots and links
- *liblzma*: General-purpose data compression software
- *libpng*: Bitmap image support
- *linbox*: Linear algebra with dense, sparse, structured matrices over the integers and finite fields
- *lrcalc*: Littlewood-Richardson calculator
- *lrcalc_python*: Littlewood-Richardson calculator
- *m4ri*: fast arithmetic with dense matrices over $GF(2)$
- *m4rie*: Arithmetic with dense matrices over $GF(2^e)$
- *markupsafe*: Safely add untrusted strings to HTML/XML markup
- *mathjax*: A JavaScript library for displaying mathematical formulas
- *matplotlib*: Python 2D plotting library
- *matplotlib_inline*: Inline Matplotlib backend for Jupyter
- *maxima*: System for manipulating symbolic and numerical expressions
- *memory_allocator*: An extension class to allocate memory easily with Cython
- *mistune*: A markdown parser in pure Python
- *mpc*: Arithmetic of complex numbers with arbitrarily high precision and correct rounding
- *mpfi*: Multiple precision interval arithmetic library based on MPFR
- *mpfr*: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding
- *mpmath*: Pure Python library for multiprecision floating-point arithmetic
- *nauty*: Find automorphism groups of graphs, generate non-isomorphic graphs
- *nbclient*: A client library for executing notebooks. Formerly nbconvert's ExecutePreprocessor.
- *nbconvert*: Converting Jupyter Notebooks
- *nbformat*: Base implementation of the Jupyter notebook format
- *ncurses*: Classic terminal output library
- *nest_asyncio*: Patch asyncio to allow nested event loops
- *networkx*: Python package for complex networks
- *ninja_build*: A build system with a focus on speed
- *notebook*: Jupyter notebook, a web-based notebook environment for interactive computing
- *ntl*: A library for doing number theory
- *numpy*: Package for scientific computing with Python
- *openblas*: An optimized implementation of BLAS (Basic Linear Algebra Subprograms)
- *openssl*: Implementation of the SSL and TLS protocols
- *packaging*: Core utilities for Python packages

- *palp*: A package for Analyzing Lattice Polytopes
- *pandocfilters*: A Python module for writing pandoc filters
- *pari*: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory
- *pari_galdata*: PARI data package needed to compute Galois groups in degrees 8 through 11
- *pari_seadata_small*: PARI data package needed by ellap for large primes (small version)
- *parso*: A Python parser
- *patch*: Applies diffs and patches to files
- *pathspec*: Utility library for gitignore style pattern matching of file paths.
- *pcre*: Perl-compatible regular expressions library
- *pexpect*: Python module for controlling and automating other programs
- *pickleshare*: A ‘shelve’ like datastore with concurrency support
- *pillow*: Python Imaging Library
- *pip*: Tool for installing and managing Python packages
- *pkgconf*: An implementation of the pkg-config spec
- *pkgconfig*: Python interface to pkg-config
- *planarity*: Planarity-related graph algorithms
- *platformdirs*: A small Python module for determining appropriate platform-specific dirs, e.g. a “user data dir”.
- *pluggy*: plugin and hook calling mechanisms for python
- *ply*: Python Lex & Yacc
- *poetry_core*: Poetry PEP 517 Build Backend
- *polytopes_db*: Databases of 2- and 3-dimensional reflexive polytopes
- *ppl*: Parma Polyhedra Library
- *pplpy*: Python interface to the Parma Polyhedra Library
- *pplpy_doc*: Python interface to the Parma Polyhedra Library (documentation)
- *primecount*: Algorithms for counting primes
- *primecountpy*: Cython interface for C++ primecount library
- *primesieve*: CLI program and C/C++ library for generating primes
- *prometheus_client*: Python client for the systems monitoring and alerting toolkit Prometheus
- *prompt_toolkit*: Interactive command lines for Python
- *ptyprocess*: Python interaction with subprocesses in a pseudoterminal
- *pure_eval*: Safely evaluate AST nodes without side effects
- *py*: library with cross-python path, ini-parsing, io, code, log facilities
- *pybind11*: Create Python bindings to C++ code
- *pyparser*: Parser of the C language in Python
- *pycygwin*: Python bindings for Cygwin’s C API
- *pygments*: Generic syntax highlighter

- *yparsing*: A Python parsing module
- *pyrsistent*: Persistent data structures in Python
- *python3*: The Python programming language
- *pythran*: Ahead of Time compiler for numeric kernels
- *pytz*: Timezone definitions for Python
- *pytz_deprecation_shim*: Shims to make deprecation of pytz easier
- *pyzmq*: Python bindings for the zeromq networking library
- *qhull*: Compute convex hulls, Delaunay triangulations, Voronoi diagrams
- *r*: A free software environment for statistical computing and graphics
- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *requests*: An HTTP library for Python
- *rpy2*: Python interface to R
- *rw*: Compute rank-width and rank-decompositions
- *sage_conf*: Configuration module for the SageMath library (distributable version)
- *Sage*: Open Source Mathematics Software: Build system of the Sage documentation
- *sage-setup*: Build system of the SageMath library
- *sagemath_doc_html*: SageMath documentation in HTML format
- *sagenb_export*: Convert legacy SageNB notebooks to Jupyter notebooks and other formats
- *sagetex*: Embed code, results of computations, and plots from Sage into LaTeX documents
- *scipy*: Scientific tools for Python
- *send2trash*: Send file to trash natively under Mac OS X, Windows and Linux
- *setuptools*: Build system for Python packages
- *setuptools_scm*: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control
- *setuptools_scm_git_archive*: setuptools_scm plugin for git archives
- *setuptools_wheel*: Build the setuptools package as a wheel
- *simplegeneric*: Simple single-dispatch generic functions for Python
- *singular*: Computer algebra system for polynomial computations, algebraic geometry, singularity theory
- *six*: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities
- *snowballstemmer*: Stemmer algorithms for natural language processing in Python
- *soupsieve*: A modern CSS selector implementation for BeautifulSoup.
- *sphinx*: Python documentation generator
- *sphinx_basic_ng*: A modern skeleton for Sphinx themes.
- *sphinxcontrib_applehelp*: Sphinx extension which outputs Apple help book
- *sphinxcontrib_devhelp*: Sphinx extension which outputs Devhelp documents
- *sphinxcontrib_htmlhelp*: Sphinx extension which outputs HTML help book
- *sphinxcontrib_jsmath*: Sphinx extension which renders display math in HTML via JavaScript

- *sphinxcontrib_qthelp*: Sphinx extension which outputs QtHelp documents
- *sphinxcontrib_serializinghtml*: Sphinx extension which outputs serialized HTML files
- *sphinxcontrib_websupport*: Sphinx API for Web apps
- *sqlite*: An SQL database engine
- *stack_data*: Extract data from python stack frames and tracebacks for informative displays
- *suitesparse*: A suite of sparse matrix software
- *symmetrica*: Library for representation theory
- *sympow*: Computes special values of symmetric power elliptic curve L-functions
- *sympy*: Python library for symbolic mathematics
- *tachyon*: A ray tracing system
- *terminado*: Tornado websocket backend for the term.js Javascript terminal emulator library
- *threejs*: JavaScript library to display 3D graphics in the browser
- *tinycss2*: A tiny CSS parser
- *toml*: Python Library for Tom's Obvious, Minimal Language
- *tomli*: A lil' TOML parser
- *tomlkit*: Style preserving TOML library
- *tornado*: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library
- *tox*: tox is a generic virtualenv management and test command line tool
- *traitlets*: Traitlets Python configuration system
- *typing_extensions*: Backported and Experimental Type Hints for Python 3.5+
- *tzdata*: Provider of IANA time zone data
- *tzlocal*: Python timezone information for the local timezone
- *urllib3*: HTTP library with thread-safe connection pooling, file post, and more.
- *vcversioner*: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control
- *virtualenv*: Virtual Python Environment builder
- *wcwidth*: Measures the displayed width of unicode strings in a terminal
- *webencodings*: Character encoding aliases for legacy web content
- *wheel*: A built-package format for Python
- *widgetsnbextension*: Jupyter notebook extension for interactive HTML widgets
- *xz*: General-purpose data compression software
- *zeromq*: A modern networking library
- *zipf*: A pathlib-compatible zipfile object wrapper
- *zlib*: Data compression library
- *zn_poly*: C library for polynomial arithmetic in $\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}[x]$

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

For additional functionality, you can install some of the following optional packages.

- *4ti2*: Algebraic, geometric and combinatorial problems on linear spaces
- *_bootstrap*: Represents system packages required for running the top-level bootstrap script
- *_develop*: Represents system packages recommended for development
- *_recommended*: Represents system packages recommended for additional functionality
- *_sagemath*: Downstream package of Sage in distributions
- *admcycles*: Computation in the tautological ring of the moduli space of curves
- *benzene*: Generate fusenes and benzenoids with a given number of faces
- *biopython*: Tools for computational molecular biology
- *bliss*: Computing automorphism groups and canonical forms of graphs
- *buckygen*: Efficient generation of nonisomorphic fullerenes
- *cbc*: COIN-OR branch and cut solver for mixed-integer programs
- *ccache*: A compiler cache
- *coxeter3*: Library for Coxeter groups, Bruhat ordering, Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials
- *cryptominisat*: A SAT solver
- *csdp*: Solver for semidefinite programs
- *cunningham_tables*: List of the prime numbers occurring in the Cunningham table
- *cylp*: A Python interface for CLP, CBC, and CGL
- *d3js*: JavaScript library for manipulating documents based on data
- *database_cremona_ellcurve*: Database of elliptic curves
- *database_cubic_hecke*: Ivan Marin's representations of the cubic Hecke algebra
- *database_jones_numfield*: Table of number fields
- *database_knotinfo*: Content of the KnotInfo and LinkInfo databases as lists of dictionaries
- *database_kohel*: Database of modular and Hilbert polynomials
- *database_mutation_class*: Database of exceptional mutation classes of quivers
- *database_odlyzko_zeta*: Table of zeros of the Riemann zeta function
- *database_stein_watkins*: Database of elliptic curves (full version)

- *database_stein_watkins_mini*: Database of elliptic curves (small version)
- *database_symbolic_data*: Database from the SymbolicData project
- *debugpy*: An implementation of the Debug Adapter Protocol for Python
- *dot2tex*: Create PGF/TikZ commands from Graphviz output
- *e_antic*: Real embedded number fields
- *ffmpeg*: ffmpeg video converter
- *fricas*: A general purpose computer algebra system
- *frobby*: Computations on monomial ideals
- *gap_jupyter*: Jupyter kernel for GAP
- *gap_packages*: A collection of GAP packages
- *git*: Version control system
- *glucose*: A SAT solver
- *gp2c*: A compiler for translating GP routines to C
- *graphviz*: Graph visualization software
- *igraph*: A library for creating and manipulating graphs
- *ImageMagick*: A collection of tools and libraries for many image file formats
- *info*: stand-alone Info documentation reader
- *ipympl*: Matplotlib Jupyter Extension
- *isl*: Sets and relations of integer points bounded by affine constraints
- *jupymake*: A Python wrapper for the polymake shell
- *jupyterlab*: An extensible environment for interactive and reproducible computing
- *jupyterlab_widgets*: A JupyterLab extension for Jupyter/IPython widgets
- *kenzo*: Construct topological spaces and compute homology groups
- *latte_int*: Count lattice points, compute volumes, and integrate over convex polytopes
- *libgraphviz*: Graph visualization software (callable library)
- *libnauty*: Find automorphism groups of graphs, generate non-isomorphic graphs (callable library)
- *libogg*: Library for the Ogg multimedia container format
- *libsemigroups*: Library for semigroups and monoids
- *libxml2*: XML parser and toolkit
- *lidia*: A library for computational number theory
- *llvm*: The LLVM Compiler Infrastructure, including the Clang C/C++/Objective-C compiler
- *lrslib*: Reverse search algorithm for vertex enumeration and convex hull problems
- *mathics*: A general-purpose computer algebra system
- *mathics_scanner*: Character Tables and Tokenizer for Mathics and the Wolfram Language.
- *mcqd*: An exact algorithm for finding a maximum clique in an undirected graph
- *meataxe*: Library for computing with modular representations

- *p_group_cohomology*: Modular cohomology rings of finite groups
- *mpfrcx*: Arithmetic of univariate polynomials over arbitrary precision real or complex numbers
- *nibabel*: Access a multitude of neuroimaging data formats
- *nodeenv*: A tool to create isolated node.js environments
- *nodejs*: A JavaScript runtime built on Chrome's V8 JavaScript engine
- *normaliz*: Computations in affine monoids, vector configurations, lattice polytopes, and rational cones
- *notedown*: Create IPython notebooks from markdown
- *ore_algebra*: Ore algebra
- *p_group_cohomology*: Modular cohomology rings of finite groups
- *palettable*: Color palettes for Python
- *pandoc*: A document converter
- *pandoc_attributes*: A parser and generator for pandoc block attributes
- *pari_elldata*: PARI data package for elliptic curves
- *pari_galpol*: PARI data package for polynomials defining Galois extensions of the rationals
- *pari_jupyter*: A Jupyter kernel for PARI/GP
- *pari_nftables*: PARI data package for number fields
- *pari_seadata*: PARI data package needed by ellap for large primes (full version)
- *pdf2svg* - PDF to SVG convertor
- *perl_cpan_polymake_prereq*: Represents all Perl packages that are prerequisites for polymake
- *perl_mongodb*: A prerequisite for polymake's PolyDB feature
- *perl_term_readline_gnu*: Perl extension for the GNU Readline/History libraries
- *phitigra*: A graph editor for SageMath/Jupyter
- *pint*: Physical quantities module
- *plantri*: Generate non-isomorphic sphere-embedded graphs
- *polymake*: Computations with polyhedra, fans, simplicial complexes, matroids, graphs, tropical hypersurfaces
- *polytopes_db_4d*: Database of 4-dimensional reflexive polytopes
- *pybtex*: A BibTeX-compatible bibliography processor in Python
- *pycosat*: SAT solver picosat with Python bindings
- *pycryptosat*: Python module of cryptominisat
- *pyflakes*: Passive checker of Python programs
- *pygraphviz*: Python interface to Graphviz
- *pynormaliz*: Python bindings for the normaliz library
- *pyppeteer*: Headless chrome/chromium automation library
- *pysingular*: A basic Python interface to Singular
- *pytest*: Simple powerful testing with Python
- *pytest_xdist*: pytest xdist plugin for distributed testing and loop-on-failing modes

- *python_build*: A simple, correct PEP517 package builder
- *python_igraph*: Python bindings for igraph
- *pyx*: Generate PostScript, PDF, and SVG files in Python
- *retrolab*: JupyterLab Distribution with a retro look and feel
- *rst2ipynb*: Convert reStructuredText files to Jupyter notebooks
- *rubiks*: Programs for Rubik's cube
- *saclib*: Computations with real algebraic numbers
- *sage_flatsurf*: computation with flat surfaces
- *sage_numerical_backends_coin*: COIN-OR backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram
- *sage_numerical_backends_cplex*: Cplex backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram
- *sage_numerical_backends_gurobi*: Gurobi backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram
- *sage_sws2rst*: Translate legacy Sage worksheet files (.sws) to reStructuredText (.rst) files
- *sagemath_doc_pdf*: SageMath documentation in PDF format
- *singular_jupyter*: Jupyter kernel for Singular
- *sirocco*: Compute topologically certified root continuation of bivariate polynomials
- *slabbe*: Sébastien Labbé's Research code
- *snappy*: Topology and geometry of 3-manifolds, with a focus on hyperbolic structures
- *sqlalchemy*: A database abstraction library
- *surface_dynamics*: dynamics on surfaces (measured foliations, interval exchange transformation, Teichmüller flow, etc)
- *symengine*: A C++ symbolic manipulation library
- *tdlib*: Algorithms for computing tree decompositions
- *texlive*: A comprehensive TeX system
- *texttable*: Python module for creating simple ASCII tables
- *tides*: Integration of ODEs
- *topcom*: Compute triangulations of point configurations and oriented matroids

EXPERIMENTAL PACKAGES

Some packages that provide additional functionality are marked as “experimental”. Developers are needed in order to improve the integration of these packages into the Sage distribution.

- *awali*: Computation of/with finite state machines
- *barvinok*: Projections of integer point sets of parametric polytopes
- *cocoalib*: Computations in commutative algebra
- *deformation*: Count points on hypersurfaces using the deformation method
- *gambit*: Computations on finite, noncooperative games
- *gap3*: A minimal distribution of GAP 3 containing packages that have no equivalent in GAP 4
- *gdb*: The GNU Project debugger
- *libtheora*: Library for the Theora video codec
- *lie*: Library for the representation theory of complex semisimple Lie groups and algebras
- *modular_decomposition*: A modular decomposition algorithm
- *polylib*: Operations on unions of polyhedra
- *qepcad*: Quantifier elimination by partial cylindrical algebraic decomposition
- *r_jupyter*: Jupyter kernel for R
- *Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: Sage categories and basic rings*
- *Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: System and software environment*
- *Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: Sage objects, elements, parents, categories, coercion, metaclasses*
- *Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: IPython kernel, Sage preparer, doctester*
- *scipoptsuite*: Mixed integer programming solver
- *surf*: Visualization of algebraic curves, algebraic surfaces and hyperplane sections of surfaces
- *symengine_py*: Python wrappers for SymEngine
- *valgrind*: Memory error detector, call graph generator, runtime profiler

ALL EXTERNAL PACKAGES

4.1 Details of external packages

Packages are in alphabetical order.

4.1.1 4ti2: Algebraic, geometric and combinatorial problems on linear spaces

Description

A software package for algebraic, geometric and combinatorial problems on linear spaces. Available at <https://4ti2.github.io/>.

License

4ti2 is released under a GPL v2 license.

Upstream Contact

- <https://4ti2.github.io/>
- Raymond Hemmecke, TU Munich, Germany
- Matthias Köppe, UC Davis, CA, USA

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *zlib*: Data compression library
- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *glpk*: GNU Linear Programming Kit

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.6.7.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S 4ti2
```

conda:

```
$ conda install 4ti2
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install lib4ti2_0 lib4ti2-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install 4ti2
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install 4ti2
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/4ti2
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/4ti2
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install 4ti2 4ti2-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/4ti2/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.2 `_bootstrap`: Represents system packages required for running the top-level bootstrap script

Description

This optional script package represents the requirements (system packages) that are needed in addition to those represented by the `_prereq` package in order to run the top-level bootstrap script.

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S autoconf automake libtool pkg-config
```

conda:

```
$ conda install autoconf automake libtool
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install autoconf automake libtool
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install autoconf automake libtool pkg-config
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install autoconf automake libtool pkg-config
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install autoconf automake libtool pkg-config
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sys-devel/autoconf sys-devel/automake sys-devel/libtool
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install autoconf automake libtool pkg-config
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install autoconf automake libtool pkg-config
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install autoconf automake libtool pkgconfig
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install autoconf automake libtool
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install autoconf automake libtool xtools mk-configure
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.3 `_develop`: Represents system packages recommended for development

Description

Script package representing a list of system packages recommended for developers.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *_bootstrap*: Represents system packages required for running the top-level bootstrap script
- *git*: Version control system
- *pytest*: Simple powerful testing with Python
- *pytest_xdist*: pytest xdist plugin for distributed testing and loop-on-failing modes

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: `gnupg-gpgconf openssh-client`

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gnupg openssh
```

conda:

```
$ conda install openssh pycodestyle esbonio
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install gnupg2
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install gpgconf openssh-client openssh
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gnupg2 openssh
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install security/gnupg security/openssh-portable
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge app-crypt/gnupg net-misc/openssh
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gnupg
```

macports: install the following packages: gnupg2

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install gnupg openssh
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install gpg2 openssh
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install gnupg2 openssh
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gnupg2 openssh
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gnupg/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/openssh/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.4 **_prereq: Represents system packages required for installing SageMath from source**

Description

This script package represents the minimal requirements (system packages) for installing SageMath from source.

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S binutils make m4 perl python tar bc gcc which
```

External Packages, Release 9.7

conda:

```
$ conda install compilers make m4 perl python tar bc pkg-config
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install binutils make m4 python39-urllib3 python39 perl perl-ExtUtils-  
↳MakeMaker tar gcc-core gcc-g++ findutils which libcrypt-devel libiconv-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install binutils make m4 perl python3 tar bc gcc g++ ca-certificates
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install binutils make m4 python3 perl perl-ExtUtils-MakeMaker tar gcc gcc-  
↳c++ findutils which diffutils perl-IPC-Cmd
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install gmake automake bash dash python
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sys-devel/binutils sys-libs/binutils-libs sys-devel/make dev-scheme/guile_  
↳dev-libs/libffi app-arch/tar sys-devel/gcc dev-libs/mpc sys-libs/glibc sys-kernel/  
↳linux-headers dev-lang/perl sys-devel/m4 sys-devel/bc dev-lang/python sys-devel/flex_  
↳app-misc/ca-certificates dev-libs/libxml2 sys-apps/findutils sys-apps/which sys-apps/  
↳diffutils
```

homebrew:

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install binutils gnumake gnum4 perl python3 gnutar bc gcc bash
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install binutils make m4 perl python3 tar bc which glibc-locale-base gcc_  
↳gcc-c++ ca-certificates gzip findutils diffutils
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install binutils make guile gc libffi "gcc-[0-9]" gcc-11 gcc-g++ gcc-g++-  
↳11 libmpc glibc kernel-headers perl m4 bc python-2.7 python3 flex ca-certificates pkg-  
↳config libxml2 cyrus-sasl
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install bc binutils gcc libgomp-devel m4 make perl pkg-config python3 tar_  
↳which
```

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.5 `_recommended`: Represents system packages recommended for additional functionality

Description

Script package representing a list of system packages recommended to be installed for additional functionality.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *pandoc*: A document converter
- *ffmpeg*: ffmpeg video converter
- *ImageMagick*: A collection of tools and libraries for many image file formats
- *texlive*: A comprehensive TeX system
- *git*: Version control system

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install default-jdk libavdevice-dev
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install texinfo
```

macports: install the following packages: texinfo

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.6 `_sagemath`: Downstream package of Sage in distributions

SageMath is available from various distributions and can be installed by package managers.

This dummy package records the names of the system packages that should be installed to provide a standard installation of SageMath, including documentation and Jupyter.

Downstream Contact

See [Trac wiki page Distribution](#)

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S sagemath sagemath-doc
```

conda:

```
$ conda install sage
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install sagemath sagemath-doc-en sagemath-jupyter
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install sagemath
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/sage
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install sage
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install sage
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install sagemath
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sagemath/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.7 admcycles: Computation in the tautological ring of the moduli space of curves

Description

The SageMath package `admcycles` offers the possibility to compute in the tautological ring of the Deligne-Mumford compactification of the moduli space of curves. Construction for standard generators are provided (`psi`, `kappa` and `lambda` classes) as well as more advanced algebraic construction (double ramification cycle, strata of differentials).

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/admcycles/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
admcycles
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.8 alabaster: Default theme for the Sphinx documentation system

Description

Alabaster is a visually (c)lean, responsive, configurable theme for the Sphinx documentation system. It is Python 2+3 compatible.

It began as a third-party theme, and is still maintained separately, but as of Sphinx 1.3, Alabaster is an install-time dependency of Sphinx and is selected as the default theme.

Live examples of this theme can be seen on paramiko.org, fabfile.org and pyinvoke.org.

Upstream Contact

<https://alabaster.readthedocs.io/en/latest/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.7.12
```

install-requires.txt:

```
alabaster >=0.7.12
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install alabaster
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-alabaster
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-alabaster
```

See <https://repology.org/project/alabaster/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.9 appdirs: A small Python module for determining appropriate platform-specific dirs, e.g. a “user data dir”.

Description

A small Python module for determining appropriate platform-specific dirs, e.g. a “user data dir”.

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/appdirs/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.4.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
appdirs
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-appdirs
```

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.10 appnope: Disable App Nap on macOS >= 10.9

Description

Disable App Nap on macOS >= 10.9

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/appnope/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.1.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
appnope >=0.1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

macports: install the following packages: py-appnope

See <https://repology.org/project/python:appnope/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.11 arb: Arbitrary-precision floating-point ball arithmetic

Description

Arb is a C library for arbitrary-precision floating-point ball arithmetic, developed by Fredrik Johansson (fredrik.johansson@gmail.com). It supports efficient high-precision computation with polynomials, power series, matrices and special functions over the real and complex numbers, with automatic, rigorous error control.

License

GNU General Public License v2+

Upstream Contact

- Fredrik Johansson: fredrik.johansson@gmail.com
- <https://arblib.org/>
- <http://github.com/fredrik-johansson/arb/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *flint: Fast Library for Number Theory*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.22.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S arb
```

conda:

```
$ conda install arb
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libflint-arb-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install arb arb-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/arb
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/arb
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install arb
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install arb
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install arb-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install arb-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/arb-fp/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.12 argon2_cffi: The secure Argon2 password hashing algorithm

Description

The secure Argon2 password hashing algorithm.

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/argon2-cffi/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *six: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *ffi: Foreign Function Interface for Python calling C code*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20.1.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
argon2-ffi
```

Equivalent System Packages

macports: install the following packages: py-argon2-ffi

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-argon2
```

See <https://repology.org/project/argon2-ffi/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:argon2-ffi/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.13 asttokens: Annotate AST trees with source code positions

Description

Annotate AST trees with source code positions

License

Apache 2.0

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/asttokens/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.0.5
```

install-requires.txt:

```
asttokens
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.14 attrs: Decorator for Python classes with attributes

Description

attrs is the Python package that will bring back the joy of writing classes by relieving you from the drudgery of implementing object protocols (aka dunder methods).

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://www.attrs.org>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *vcversioner*: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
21.4.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
attrs >=19.3.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install attrs
```

macports: install the following packages: py-attrs

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-attrs
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:attrs/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.15 awali: Computation of/with finite state machines

Description

Awali is a software platform dedicated to the computation of, and with, finite state machines. Here finite state machines is to be understood in the broadest possible sense: finite automata with output — often called transducers then — or even more generally finite automata with multiplicity, that is, automata that not only accept, or recognize, sequences of symbols but compute for every such sequence a ‘value’ that is associated with it and which can be taken in any semiring. Hence the variety of situations that can thus be modellized.

License

- GPL 3.0

Upstream Contact

- Website: <http://vaucanson-project.org/Awali/index.html>
- Releases: <http://files.vaucanson-project.org/tarballs/>

Dependencies

- graphviz must be installed from your distro, and available in the path.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cmake: A cross-platform build system generator*
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- *nbconvert: Converting Jupyter Notebooks*
- *ncurses: Classic terminal output library*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

1.0.2-190218

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/awali/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.16 babel: Internationalization utilities for Python

Description

A collection of tools for internationalizing Python applications.

Upstream Contact

<http://babel.pocoo.org/en/latest/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *pytz: Timezone definitions for Python*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.9.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
babel >=2.6.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install babel
```

macports: install the following packages: py-babel

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-Babel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-Babel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:babel/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.17 backcall: Specifications for callback functions

Description

Specifications for callback functions passed in to an API

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *flit_core*: *Distribution-building parts of Flit. See flit package for more information*
- *tomli*: *A lil' TOML parser*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.2.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
backcall >=0.1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install backcall
```

macports: install the following packages: py-backcall

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-backcall
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:backcall/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.18 backports_zoneinfo: Backport of the standard library zoneinfo module

Description

Backport of the standard library zoneinfo module for Python 3.8

License

Apache-2.0

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/backports.zoneinfo/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.2.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
backports.zoneinfo
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.19 barvinok: Projections of integer point sets of parametric polytopes

Description

barvinok is a library for counting the number of integer points in parametric and non-parametric polytopes as well as projections of such sets.

License

GPL v2

Upstream Contact

- <http://groups.google.com/group/isl-development>

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- *ntl*: A library for doing number theory
- *isl*: Sets and relations of integer points bounded by affine constraints
- *polylib*: Operations on unions of polyhedra

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.41.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install barvinok "pkgconfig(barvinok)"
```

See <https://repology.org/project/barvinok/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.20 beautifulsoup4: Screen-scraping library

Description

Screen-scraping library

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/beautifulsoup4/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *soupsieve: A modern CSS selector implementation for Beautiful Soup.*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.11.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
beautifulsoup4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install beautifulsoup4
```

macports: install the following packages: py-beautifulsoup4

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-BeautifulSoup4
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:beautifulsoup4/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.21 beniget: Extract semantic information about static Python code

Description

Extract semantic information about static Python code

License

BSD 3-Clause

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/beniget/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *gast: Python AST that abstracts the underlying Python version*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.4.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
beniget
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-beniget
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.22 benzene: Generate fusenes and benzenoids with a given number of faces

Description

Benzene is a program for the efficient generation of all nonisomorphic fusenes and benzenoids with a given number of faces. Fusenes are planar polycyclic hydrocarbons with all bounded faces hexagons. Benzenoids are fusenes that are subgraphs of the hexagonal lattice.

License

Benzene is licensed under the GNU General Public License v2 or later (June 2007)

Upstream Contact

Benzene was written by Gunnar Brinkmann and Gilles Caporossi. This version was adapted by Gunnar Brinkmann and Nico Van Cleemput for Grinvin.

<http://www.grinvin.org/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20130630
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S benzene
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install benzene
```

See <https://repology.org/project/benzene/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.23 biopython: Tools for computational molecular biology

Description

Freely available tools for computational molecular biology.

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/biopython/>

<http://biopython.org/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
biopython
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install biopython
```

macports: install the following packages: py-biopython

See <https://repology.org/project/biopython/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:biopython/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.24 bleach: An HTML-sanitizing tool

Description

An easy safelist-based HTML-sanitizing tool.

License

Apache License v2

Upstream Contact

Home Page: <https://github.com/mozilla/bleach>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *packaging: Core utilities for Python packages*
- *six: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities*
- *webencodings: Character encoding aliases for legacy web content*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.0.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
bleach >=3.1.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install bleach
```

macports: install the following packages: py-bleach

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-bleach
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:bleach/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.25 bliss: Computing automorphism groups and canonical forms of graphs

Description

bliss is an open source tool for computing automorphism groups and canonical forms of graphs.

License

LGPL

Upstream Contact

Bliss is currently being maintained by Tommi Junttila and Petteri Kaski.

<http://www.tcs.tkk.fi/Software/bliss/index.html>

We apply patches generated from <https://github.com/mkoepppe/bliss> (branch `apply_debian_patches`) as our upstream. This tracks the patches from the Debian package, adding an autotools build system and adjusting the include file locations.

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.73+debian-1+sage-2016-08-02.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S bliss
```

conda:

```
$ conda install bliss
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install bliss bliss-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/bliss-graphs/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.26 boost_cropped: Portable C++ libraries (subset needed for Sage)

Description

Boost provides free peer-reviewed portable C++ source libraries.

We emphasize libraries that work well with the C++ Standard Library. Boost libraries are intended to be widely useful, and usable across a broad spectrum of applications. The Boost license encourages both commercial and non-commercial use.

We aim to establish “existing practice” and provide reference implementations so that Boost libraries are suitable for eventual standardization. Ten Boost libraries are already included in the C++ Standards Committee’s Library Technical Report (TR1) and will be in the new C++0x Standard now being finalized. C++0x will also include several more Boost libraries in addition to those from TR1. More Boost libraries are proposed for TR2.

License

Boost Software License - see <http://www.boost.org/users/license.html>

Upstream Contact

Website: <http://www.boost.org/>

See mailing list page at <http://www.boost.org/community/groups.html>

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.66.0.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S boost
```

conda:

```
$ conda install boost-cpp
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libboost-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libboost-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install boost-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/boost-libs
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install boost
```

macports: install the following packages: boost

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install boost
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install boost-devel
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install boost
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install boost-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/boost/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.27 brial: Boolean Ring Algebra implementation using binary decision diagrams

Description

BRiAl (“Boolean Ring Algebra”) is the successor to PolyBoRi.

The core of PolyBoRi is a C++ library, which provides high-level data types for Boolean polynomials and monomials, exponent vectors, as well as for the underlying polynomial rings and subsets of the powerset of the Boolean variables. As a unique approach, binary decision diagrams are used as internal storage type for polynomial structures. On top of this C++-library we provide a Python interface. This allows parsing of complex polynomial systems, as well as sophisticated and extendable strategies for Gröbner base computation. PolyBoRi features a powerful reference implementation for Gröbner basis computation.

License

GPL version 2 or later

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/BRiAl/BRiAl>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *boost_cropped*: Portable C++ libraries (subset needed for Sage)
- *m4ri*: fast arithmetic with dense matrices over $GF(2)$
- *libpng*: Bitmap image support
- *pkgconf*: An implementation of the *pkg-config* spec

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.2.8
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S brial
```

conda:

```
$ conda install brial
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libbrial-dev libbrial-groebner-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install brial brial-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/brial
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/brial
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install brial
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install brial-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install brial-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/brial/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.28 buckygen: Efficient generation of nonisomorphic fullerenes

Description

Buckygen is a program for the efficient generation of all nonisomorphic fullerenes. These are triangulations where all vertices have degree 5 or 6. Or if the dual representation is used: cubic plane graphs where all faces are pentagons or hexagons.

License

Buckygen is licensed under the GNU General Public License v3 (June 2007)

Upstream Contact

Buckygen was mainly written by Jan Goedgebeur, jan.goedgebeur@ugent.be.

<http://caagt.ugent.be/buckygen/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S buckygen
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install buckygen
```

See <https://repology.org/project/buckygen/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.29 bzip2: High-quality data compressor

Description

bzip2 is a freely available, patent free, high-quality data compressor.

It typically compresses files to within 10% to 15% of the best available techniques (the PPM family of statistical compressors), whilst being around twice as fast at compression and six times faster at decompression.

License

BSD-style

Upstream Contact

- Website <http://bzip.org/>
- Author: Julian Seward <julian@bzip.org>

Special Update/Build Instructions

This package must not be bzip2 compressed, so create it using

```
tar c bzip2-1.0.6 | gzip --best >bzip2-1.0.6.spkg
```

The build system has been autotoolized based on a patch by the Suse folk at http://ftp.uni-kl.de/pub/linux/suse/people/sbrabec/bzip2/for_downstream/bzip2-1.0.6-autoconfiscated.patch

See [patches/autotools](#) and `spkg-src` for details.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *pkgconf*: An implementation of the *pkg-config spec*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.6-20150304.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install bzip2
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install bzip2 libbz2-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libbz2-dev bzip2
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install bzip2 bzip2-devel
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install bzip2
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install bzip2 "pkgconfig(bzip2)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install bzip2
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install bzip2-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/bzip2/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.30 cbc: COIN-OR branch and cut solver for mixed-integer programs

Description

The Computational Infrastructure for Operations Research (COIN-OR**, or simply COIN) project is an initiative to spur the development of open-source software for the operations research community.

The COIN Branch and Cut solver (CBC) is an open-source mixed-integer program (MIP) solver written in C++. CBC is intended to be used primarily as a callable library to create customized branch-and-cut solvers. A basic, stand-alone executable version is also available.

License

Eclipse Public License, Version 1.0 (EPL-1.0) (<http://opensource.org/licenses/eclipse-1.0>)

Upstream Contact

- <https://github.com/coin-or/Cbc>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *zlib*: Data compression library
- *bzip2*: High-quality data compressor
- \$(BLAS)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.9.4.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S coin-or-cbc
```

conda:

```
$ conda install coincbc
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install coinor-cbc coinor-libcbc-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install coin-or-Cbc coin-or-Cbc-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/cbc
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/coinor-cbc
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install cbc
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install cbc
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install CoinMP-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/coin-or-cbc/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/cbc/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.31 ccache: A compiler cache

Description

ccache is a compiler cache. It speeds up recompilation by caching previous compilations and detecting when the same compilation is being done again. Supported languages are C, C++, Objective-C and Objective-C++.

License

GNU General Public License version 3 or later

Upstream Contact

- Author: Andrew Tridgell
- Website: <http://ccache.samba.org/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *zlib*: *Data compression library*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.3.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ccache
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install ccache
```

macports: install the following packages: ccache

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install ccache
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install ccache
```

See <https://repology.org/project/ccache/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.32 cddlib: Double description method for polyhedral representation conversion

Description

The C-library `cddlib` is a C implementation of the Double Description Method of Motzkin et al. for generating all vertices (i.e. extreme points) and extreme rays of a general convex polyhedron in \mathbb{R}^d given by a system of linear inequalities:

$$P = \{ x=(x_1, \dots, x_d)^T : b - A x \geq 0 \}$$

where A is a given $m \times d$ real matrix, b is a given m -vector and 0 is the m -vector of all zeros.

The program can be used for the reverse operation (i.e. convex hull computation). This means that one can move back and forth between an inequality representation and a generator (i.e. vertex and ray) representation of a polyhedron

with cdd. Also, cdd can solve a linear programming problem, i.e. a problem of maximizing and minimizing a linear function over P.

License

GPL v2

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/cddlib/cddlib>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.94m
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S cddlib
```

conda:

```
$ conda install cddlib
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install cddlib-devel cddlib-tools
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libcdd-dev libcdd-tools
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install cddlib
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/cddlib
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/cddlib
```

homebrew:

macports: install the following packages: cddlib

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install cddlib
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install cddlib-tools "pkgconfig(cddlib)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install cddlib-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/cddlib/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.33 certifi: Python package for providing Mozilla's CA Bundle

Description

Python package for providing Mozilla's CA Bundle.

License

ISC

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://pypi.python.org/pypi/certifi>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2021.10.8
```

install-requires.txt:

```
certifi >=2020.6.20
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install certifi
```

macports: install the following packages: py-certifi

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-certifi
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-certifi
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:certifi/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.34 cffi: Foreign Function Interface for Python calling C code

Description

development website: <https://foss.heptapod.net/pypy/cffi>

documentation website: <https://cffi.readthedocs.io/en/latest/>

PyPI page: <https://pypi.org/project/cffi/>

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://foss.heptapod.net/pypy/cffi>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *pyparser: Parser of the C language in Python*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.15.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
cffi >=1.14.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cffi
```

macports: install the following packages: py-cffi

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-cffi
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-cffi
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:cffi/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.35 `charset_normalizer`: The Real First Universal Charset Detector. Open, modern and actively maintained alternative to Chardet.

Description

The Real First Universal Charset Detector. Open, modern and actively maintained alternative to Chardet.

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/charset-normalizer/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.0.12
```

install-requires.txt:

```
charset-normalizer
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-charset-normalizer
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.36 cliquer: Routines for clique searching

Description

Cliquer is a set of C routines for finding cliques in an arbitrary weighted graph. It uses an exact branch-and-bound algorithm developed by Patric Östergård.

License

GNU General Public License v2

Upstream Contact

Cliquer was mainly written by Sampo Niskanen, sampo.niskanen@iki.fi (Q=@).

<https://users.aalto.fi/~pat/cliquer.html>

Patches

- minor config updates (v1.22)
- autotoolized - see <https://github.com/dimpase/autocliquer> (v1.21)

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.22
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cliquer
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install cliquer libcliquer-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install cliquer cliquer-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/cliquer
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/cliquer
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install cliquer
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install cliquer cliquer-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install cliquer-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/cliquer/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.37 cmake: A cross-platform build system generator

Description

The “cmake” executable is the CMake command-line interface. It may be used to configure projects in scripts. Project configuration settings may be specified on the command line with the `-D` option. The `-i` option will cause cmake to interactively prompt for such settings.

CMake is a cross-platform build system generator. Projects specify their build process with platform-independent CMake listfiles included in each directory of a source tree with the name `CMakeLists.txt`. Users build a project by using CMake to generate a build system for a native tool on their platform.

License

CMake is distributed under the OSI-approved BSD 3-clause License.

Upstream Contact

- <https://cmake.org/>
- cmake-developers@cmake.org

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *curl*: Multiprotocol data transfer library and utility
- *zlib*: Data compression library
- *bzip2*: High-quality data compressor
- *liblzma*: General-purpose data compression software

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.21.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: cmake

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S cmake
```

conda:

```
$ conda install cmake
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install cmake
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install cmake
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install cmake
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/cmake
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-util/cmake
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install cmake
```

macports: install the following packages: cmake

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install cmake
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install cmake
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install cmake
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install cmake
```

See <https://repology.org/project/cmake/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.38 cocoalib: Computations in commutative algebra

Description

CoCoA is a program to compute with numbers and polynomials.

License

- GPL v3

Upstream Contact

- Authors: <http://cocoa.dima.unige.it/research/>
- Email: cocoa@dima.unige.it
- Website: <http://cocoa.dima.unige.it/>
- Releases: <http://cocoa.dima.unige.it/cocoalib/>

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.99564
```

Equivalent System Packages

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/cocoalib
```

See <https://repology.org/project/cocoalib/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.39 `combinatorial_designs`: Data from the Handbook of Combinatorial Designs

Description

Data for Combinatorial Designs. Current content:

- The table of MOLS (10 000 integers) from the Handbook of Combinatorial Designs, 2ed.

License

Public domain.

Upstream Contact

None

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20140630.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S sage-data-combinatorial_designs
```

conda:

```
$ conda install sagemath-db-combinatorial-designs
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sagemath-combinatorial-designs/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.40 configure: Files of the Sage distribution that are autogenerated in the bootstrapping phase

Description

This package contains a tar archive of auto-generated files. They are shipped with Sage in case you do not have a sufficiently recent autotools version installed.

License

GPLv3+

Upstream Contact

Automatically generated by Sage, use trac and/or sage-devel for questions.

Special Update/Build Instructions

This tarball is automatically generated by Sage whenever you run the `$$SAGE_ROOT/bootstrap -s` or the `$$SAGE_ROOT/src/bin/sage-update-version` script.

Type

base

Dependencies**Version Information**

package-version.txt:

59ac11a9375feaada4486b63ed9900651e0a6fdb

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.41 conway_polynomials: Tables of Conway polynomials over finite fields**Description**

Frank Lübeck's tables of Conway polynomials over finite fields.

Upstream contact<http://www.math.rwth-aachen.de/~Frank.Luebeck/data/ConwayPol/>**Type**

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.5

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S sage-data-conway_polynomials
```

conda:

```
$ conda install sagemath-db-conway-polynomials
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sagemath-conway-polynomials/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.42 **coxeter3: Library for Coxeter groups, Bruhat ordering, Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials**

Description

This package wraps Fokko Ducloux's Coxeter 3 C++ library

Features:

- General Coxeter groups, implemented through the combinatorics of reduced words;
- Reduced expression and normal form computations;
- Bruhat ordering;
- Ordinary Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials;
- Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials with unequal parameters;
- Inverse Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials;
- Cells and W-graphs;

http://math.univ-lyon1.fr/~ducloux/coxeter/coxeter3/english/coxeter3_e.html

This is a patched version done by Mike Hansen 2009-2013 and some fixes by Nicolas M. Thiéry and Jean-Pierre Flori.

License

GPL

Upstream Contact

github: <https://github.com/tscrim/coxeter>

Alas, Fokko Ducloux passed away in 2006.

http://math.univ-lyon1.fr/~ducloux/du_Cloux.html

Special Update/Build Instructions

The source package was created by running

```
commit=8ac9c71723c8ca57a836d6381aed125261e44e9e
git clone https://github.com/tscrim/coxeter.git
cd coxeter
git archive $commit | bzip2 --best >coxeter-$commit.tar.bz2
```

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
8ac9c71723c8ca57a836d6381aed125261e44e9e.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S coxeter
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install coxeter coxeter-devel coxeter-tools
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install coxeter
```

See <https://repology.org/project/coxeter/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.43 cppy: C++ headers for C extension development

Description

From: <https://pypi.org/project/cppy/>

A small C++ header library which makes it easier to write Python extension modules. The primary feature is a PyObject smart pointer which automatically handles reference counting and provides convenience methods for performing common object operations.

License

Modified BSD 3-Clause-License

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/nucleic/cppy>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
cppy
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.44 cryptominisat: A SAT solver

Description

CryptoMiniSat is a SAT solver that aims to become a premiere SAT solver with all the features and speed of successful SAT solvers, such as MiniSat and PrecoSat. The long-term goals of CryptoMiniSat are to be an efficient sequential, parallel and distributed solver. There are solvers that are good at one or the other, e.g. ManySat (parallel) or PSolver (distributed), but we wish to excel at all.

CryptoMiniSat 2.5 won the SAT Race 2010 among 20 solvers submitted by researchers and industry.

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

- Authors: Mate Soos
- Email: soos.mate@gmail.com
- Website: <http://www.msoos.org/>
- Releases: <https://github.com/msoos/cryptominisat/releases>

Special Update/Build Instructions

CryptoMiniSat's tarball downloaded from github is called VERSION.tar.gz and should be renamed to cryptominisat-VERSION.tar.gz Its Python module is installed by the pycryptosat spkg.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *m4ri: fast arithmetic with dense matrices over GF(2)*
- *zlib: Data compression library*
- *libpng: Bitmap image support*
- *cmake: A cross-platform build system generator*
- *boost_cropped: Portable C++ libraries (subset needed for Sage)*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.8.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cryptominisat
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install cryptominisat
```

See <https://repology.org/project/cryptominisat/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.45 csdp: Solver for semidefinite programs

Description

This is a fast SDP solver written in C, with a callable library namely, an autotool'ed version of CSDP, by Brian Borchers, see <https://projects.coin-or.org/Csdp>

License

Common Public License Version 1.0

Upstream Contact

Dmitrii Pasechnik <dimpase+sage@gmail.com>

Special Update/Build Instructions

`csdp` is an autotool'ed version of CSDP, see <https://projects.coin-or.org/Csdp>, developed in its own repository at <https://github.com/dimpase/csdp>.

To update to a new version, you need to bump the version number in `configure.ac` and rerun autotools (`autoreconf -fi`). Any changes should be merged to the upstream repo.

The build is done with `NOSHORTS` variable defined; this makes it compatible with packages, where `NOSHORTS` must be defined, e.g. <https://github.com/dimpase/pycsdp>; also the Sage Cython interface needs `NOSHORTS` defined.

Detailed steps to build the `spkg` are as follows. You need

- `git`
- autotools and `libtool` (the full autohell suite, version at least 2.67)

With these ready:

- `./spkg-src`
- copy the resulting `csdp-<version>.tar.gz` to `SAGE_ROOT/upstream`, or somewhere else appropriate

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(BLAS)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
6.2.p1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S coin-or-csdp
```

See <https://repology.org/project/coin-or-csdp/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/csdp/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.46 cunningham_tables: List of the prime numbers occuring in the Cunningham table

The script `read_cunningham_prime_factors.py` was used to generate the data set from the file <http://cage.ugent.be/~jdemeyer/cunningham/main.gz> We include a local copy, `main.gz` (see comments in the file for details)

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/cunningham-tables/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.47 curl: Multiprotocol data transfer library and utility

Description

Multiprotocols data transfer library (and utility).

License

“MIT style license” : see file “COPYING” at the root of the source tarball, explanations at <https://curl.haxx.se/docs/copyright.html>.

Upstream Contact

According to the file README at the root of the tarball, contact is done by mailing <https://curl.haxx.se/mail/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *openssl: Implementation of the SSL and TLS protocols*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
7.84.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install curl
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libcurl-devel curl
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install curl libcurl4-openssl-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libcurl-devel curl
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install ftp/curl
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install curl
```

macports: install the following packages: curl

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install curl "pkgconfig(libcurl)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install curl cyrus-sasl openldap-client libssh2
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install curl libcurl-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/curl/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.48 cvxopt: Python software for convex optimization

Description

CVXOPT is a free software package for convex optimization based on the Python programming language. It can be used with the interactive Python interpreter, on the command line by executing Python scripts, or integrated in other software via Python extension modules. Its main purpose is to make the development of software for convex optimization applications straightforward by building on Python's extensive standard library and on the strengths of Python as a high-level programming language.

Upstream Contact

- J. Dahl <dahl.joachim@gmail.com>
- L. Vandenberghe <vandenbe@ee.ucla.edu>

<https://cvxopt.org/>

License

GPLv3 or later. Includes parts under GPLv2, GNU Lesser General Public License, v2.1. See `src/LICENSE` for more details. (Sage-compatible)

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *numpy*: Package for scientific computing with Python
- \$(BLAS)
- *gsl*: The GNU Scientific Library
- *glpk*: GNU Linear Programming Kit
- *suitesparse*: A suite of sparse matrix software
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *pkgconfig*: Python interface to pkg-config

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.3.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
cvxopt >=1.2.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cvxopt
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/py-cvxopt
```

macports: install the following packages: py-cvxopt

See <https://repology.org/project/python:cvxopt/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.49 cycler: Composable cycles

Description

Cyclor is a small break-off of matplotlib to deal with “composable cycles”. It is a required dependency of matplotlib 1.5.0.

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

cycler is developed on github: <https://github.com/matplotlib/cyclor>

A more informative webpage about cyclor, its motivation and usage is at <http://tacaswell.github.io/cyclor/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *six: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.11.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
cyclor >=0.10.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cyclor
```

macports: install the following packages: py-cyclor

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-cyclor
```

See <https://repology.org/project/cycler/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:cycler/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.50 cylv: A Python interface for CLP, CBC, and CGL

Description

A Python interface for CLP, CBC, and CGL

License

Eclipse Public License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/cylv/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *numpy: Package for scientific computing with Python*
- *scipy: Scientific tools for Python*
- *cbc: COIN-OR branch and cut solver for mixed-integer programs*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.91.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
cylv
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.51 cypari2: Python interface to the number theory library libpari

Description

A Python interface to the number theory library libpari.

License

GPL version 2 or later

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/defeo/cypari2>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *pari*: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory
- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.1.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
cypari2 >=2.1.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cy pari2
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:cy pari2/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.52 cysignals: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython

Description

Interrupt and signal handling for Cython

License

LGPL version 3 or later

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/sagemath/cysignals>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- $$(PYTHON)$
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- *pari: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory*
- $$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)$

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.11.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
cysignals >=1.10.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cysignals
```

See <https://repology.org/project/cysignals/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:cysignals/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.53 cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler

Description

Cython is a language that makes writing C extensions for the Python language as easy as Python itself. Cython is based on the well-known Pyrex, but supports more cutting edge functionality and optimizations.

The Cython language is very close to the Python language, but Cython additionally supports calling C functions and declaring C types on variables and class attributes. This allows the compiler to generate very efficient C code from Cython code.

This makes Cython the ideal language for wrapping for external C libraries, and for fast C modules that speed up the execution of Python code.

License

Apache License, Version 2.0

Upstream Contact

- <http://www.cython.org/>
- cython-devel@python.org

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.29.32.p1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
cython >=0.29.21, <1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cython
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install lang/cython
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install cython
```

macports: install the following packages: py-cython

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-Cython
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:cython/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.54 d3js: JavaScript library for manipulating documents based on data

Description

D3.js is a JavaScript library for manipulating documents based on data. The file `d3.min.js` will be placed into the `${SAGE_SHARE}/d3js/` directory.

License

BSD 3-Clause License

Upstream Contact

- Author: Mike Bostock (<http://bost.ocks.org/mike/>)
- Home page: <http://d3js.org/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Two kind of archives can be downloaded from d3.js website: one with all source code and tests that weights 2,9M (both in zip and tar.gz formats) and one with the final javascript scripts which weights 121K (zip format only). Since testing requires node.js that is not shipped with Sage, we currenty ship the final js only. Hence we have to transform it from zip to tar.gz format. Running sage-src should do all the repackaging job.

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

3.4.8

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/node:d3/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.55 database_cremona_ellcurve: Database of elliptic curves

Description

John Cremona's database of elliptic curves

See <https://github.com/JohnCremona/ecdata>

This is an optional package, not included by default.

License

Public Domain

Upstream Contact

- Author: John Cremona
- Email: john.cremona@gmail.com
- Website: <http://homepages.warwick.ac.uk/staff/J.E.Cremona/>

Update Instructions

Get an up-to-date copy of the git repository ecdata from <https://github.com/JohnCremona/ecdata>.

If the cremona database has already been installed, remove `SAGE_DATA/cremona/cremona.db`. Then run

The build script expects to find the files in subfolders `allcurves`, `allgens`, `degphi` and `allbsd` of the `ecdata` folder. It extracts them and builds the new `cremona.db` file from the contents.

Finally, copy `SAGE_DATA/cremona/cremona.db` to the `src` directory of the `spkg`.

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20190911

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sage-data-cremona-ellcurve/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/sagemath-database-cremona-elliptic-curves/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.56 database_cubic_hecke: Ivan Marin's representations of the cubic Hecke algebra

Description

Ivan Marin's representations of the cubic Hecke algebra on 4 strands as Python dictionaries

License

GPL

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/database-cubic-hecke/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

2022.3.1

install-requires.txt:

database-cubic-hecke

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.57 database_jones_numfield: Table of number fields

Description

This is a table of number fields with bounded ramification and degree at most 6.

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

sage-devel@googlegroups.com

Special Update/Build Instructions

Created by taking the original old-style spkg and removing crud from it.

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

4

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sage-data-jones-numfield/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.58 database_knotinfo: Content of the KnotInfo and LinkInfo databases as lists of dictionaries

Description

Content of the KnotInfo and LinkInfo databases as lists of dictionaries

License

GPL

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/database-knotinfo/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2021.10.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
database-knotinfo
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.59 database_kohel: Database of modular and Hilbert polynomials

Description

Database of modular and Hilbert polynomials.

Upstream Contact

- David Kohel <David.Kohel@univ-amu.fr>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20160724

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sage-data-kohel/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.60 `database_mutation_class`: Database of exceptional mutation classes of quivers

Description

Contains a database of all exceptional mutation classes of quivers.

Every file in the database is of the form `mutation_classes_n.dig6` for some `n` and

- contains a `cPickle.dump` of a dictionary where
- the keys are tuples representing irreducible exceptional quiver mutation types of rank `n`, and
- the values are all quivers in the given mutation class stored in canonical form as `(dig6, edges)` where
- `dig6` is the `dig6` data of the given `DiGraph`, and
- `edges` are the non-simply-laced edges thereof.
- is obtained by running the function

```
sage.combinat.cluster_algebra_quiver.quiver_mutation_type._save_data_dig6(n,  
types='Exceptional', verbose=False)
```

SPKG Maintainers

- C. Stump <christian.stump@gmail.com>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

1.0

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/database-mutation-class/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.61 database_odlyzko_zeta: Table of zeros of the Riemann zeta function

Description

Table of zeros of the Riemann zeta function by Andrew Odlyzko.

This package contains the file 'zeros6' with the first 2,001,052 zeros of the Riemann zeta function, accurate to within $4 \cdot 10^{-9}$.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(SAGERUNTIME)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20061209

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sage-data-odlyzko-zeta/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.62 `database_stein_watkins`: Database of elliptic curves (full version)

Description

The Stein-Watkins database of elliptic curves (full version)

See <http://modular.math.washington.edu/papers/stein-watkins/>

This is an optional (huge) package, not included by default.

License

Public Domain

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20110713

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/database-stein-watkins/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.63 `database_stein_watkins_mini`: Database of elliptic curves (small version)

Description

The Stein-Watkins database of elliptic curves (small version)

See <http://modular.math.washington.edu/papers/stein-watkins/>

This is an optional package, not included by default.

License

Public Domain

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20070827

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/database-stein-watkins-mini/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.64 database_symbolic_data: Database from the SymbolicData project

Description

The SymbolicData project is set out

- to develop concepts and tools for profiling, testing and benchmarking Computer Algebra Software (CAS) and
- to collect and interlink relevant data and activities from different Computer Algebra Communities.

SymbolicData is an

- inter-community project that has its roots in the activities of different Computer Algebra Communities and
- aims at interlinking these activities using modern Semantic Web concepts.

Tools and data are designed to be used both

- on a local site for special testing and profiling purposes
- and to manage a central repository at www.symbolicdata.org.

License

GNU General Public License

Upstream Contact

- Andreas Nareike <nareike@informatik.uni-leipzig.de>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20070206

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/database-symbolic-data/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.65 dateutil: Extensions to the standard Python module datetime

Description

The dateutil module provides powerful extensions to the standard datetime module.

License

Simplified BSD License

Upstream Contact

Author: Gustavo Niemeyer <gustavo@niemeyer.net>

Home page: <http://labix.org/python-dateutil>

<https://pypi.org/project/python-dateutil/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *six: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.8.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
dateutil >=2.8.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install python-dateutil
```

macports: install the following packages: py-dateutil

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-dateutil
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:python-dateutil/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.66 debugpy: An implementation of the Debug Adapter Protocol for Python

Description

An implementation of the Debug Adapter Protocol for Python

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/debugpy/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

1.6.0

install-requires.txt:

debugpy

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.67 decorator: Python library providing decorators

Description

Better living through Python with decorators

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.1.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
decorator >=4.4.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install decorator
```

macports: install the following packages: py-decorator

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-decorator
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-decorator
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:decorator/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.68 deformation: Count points on hypersurfaces using the deformation method

Description

Deformation is a C library for counting points on hypersurfaces using the deformation method, developed by Sebastian Pancratz.

License

GLPv3

Upstream Contact

- Sebastian Pancratz: sebastian.pancratz@gmail.com, sage-devel@googlegroups.com
- We use the fork at <https://github.com/sagemath/deformation> the fork uses GMP instead of MPIR, and Flint 2.7+.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- $\$(MP_LIBRARY)$
- *mpfr*: *Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *flint*: *Fast Library for Number Theory*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20210503

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/deformation/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.69 defusedxml: Addresses vulnerabilities of XML parsers and XML libraries

Description

defusedxml addresses vulnerabilities of XML parsers and XML libraries.

It became a dependency of nbconvert starting with nbconvert 5.4.

License

Python Software Foundation License (PSFL)

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/defusedxml/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

None.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.7.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
defusedxml >=0.6.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install defusedxml
```

macports: install the following packages: py-defusedxml

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-defusedxml
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:defusedxml/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.70 deprecation: A library to handle automated deprecations

Description

A library to handle automated deprecations

License

Apache 2

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/deprecation/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

2.1.0

install-requires.txt:

deprecation

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.71 distlib: Distribution utilities

Description

Distribution utilities

License

Python license

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/distlib/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.3.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
distlib
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-distlib
```

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.72 docutils: Processing plaintext documentation into useful formats, such as HTML or LaTeX

Description

Docutils is a modular system for processing documentation into useful formats, such as HTML, XML, and LaTeX. For input Docutils supports reStructuredText, an easy-to-read, what-you-see-is-what-you-get plaintext markup syntax.

License

Modified BSD

Upstream Contact

Author: David Goodger

Home Page: <http://docutils.sourceforge.net/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.17.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
docutils >=0.14
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install docutils
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install docutils
```

macports: install the following packages: py-docutils

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-docutils
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-docutils
```

See <https://repology.org/project/docutils/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:docutils/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.73 dot2tex: Create PGF/TikZ commands from Graphviz output

Description

dot2tex is a Python module, whose purpose is to give graphs generated by Graphviz a more LaTeX friendly look and feel. This is accomplished by converting xdot output from Graphviz to a series of PSTricks or PGF/TikZ commands.

See <https://github.com/kjellmf/dot2tex/>

License

- MIT

Upstream Contact

- Kjell Magne Fauske, km@fauskes.net

Dependencies

graphviz (www.graphviz.org) should be installed and in the path (for example via the graphviz spkg).

preview, a LaTeX package for extracting parts of a document.

Self-tests dependencies:

- graphviz
- texlive-latex-base
- texlive-pictures
- texlive-pstricks

Patches

- `remove_test_semicolon.patch`:

Remove the failing semicolon test for the open dot2tex issue #5 - <https://github.com/kjellmf/dot2tex/issues/5>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Make sure corresponding optional doctests still pass:

```
sage -t --long --optional=dot2tex,graphviz,sage src/
```

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *yparsing: A Python parsing module*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.11.3.p0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
dot2tex >=2.11.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S dot2tex
```

macports: install the following packages: dot2tex

See <https://repology.org/project/dot2tex/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:dot2tex/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.74 e_antic: Real embedded number fields

Description

e-antic is a C library for exact computations with real embedded number field maintained by Vincent Delecroix.

Website: <https://github.com/videlec/e-antic>

License

e-antic is licensed GPL v3.

Upstream Contact

- <https://github.com/videlec/e-antic>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *flint*: *Fast Library for Number Theory*
- *arb*: *Arbitrary-precision floating-point ball arithmetic*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.1.9
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install libeantic
```

See <https://repology.org/project/e-antic/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.75 ecl: An implementation of the Common Lisp language

Description

ECL is an implementation of the Common Lisp language as defined by the ANSI X3J13 specification. The most relevant features:

- A bytecodes compiler and interpreter.
- Compiles Lisp also with any C/C++ compiler.
- It can build standalone executables and libraries.
- ASDF, Sockets, Gray streams, MOP, and other useful components.
- Extremely portable.
- A reasonable license.

ECL supports the operating systems Linux, FreeBSD, NetBSD, OpenBSD, Solaris and Windows, running on top of the Intel, Sparc, Alpha and PowerPC processors. Porting to other architectures should be rather easy.

Website: <https://common-lisp.net/project/ecl/>

License

- LGPL V2+ or compatible - for details see <https://common-lisp.net/project/ecl/static/manual/Copyrights.html#Copyright-of-ECL>

Upstream Contact

- the ECL mailing list - see <https://mailman.common-lisp.net/listinfo/ecl-devel>

Special Update/Build Instructions

- Note: for the time being, ECL is built single threaded library as it seems to interact badly with the pexpect interface and Sage's signal handling when built multithreaded.
- Do NOT quote SAGE_LOCAL when setting CPPFLAGS and/or LDFLAGS, in spkg-install as this caused the build to break. See http://trac.sagemath.org/sage_trac/ticket/10187#comment:117
- TODO: Add the ECL test suite, and an spkg-check file to run it.
- TODO: Make ECL use Sage's Boehm GC on MacOS X as well (but perhaps put some changes from ECL's into Sage's Boehm GC), then remove the src/src/gc directory, too.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *gc*: The Boehm-Demers-Weiser conservative garbage collector
- *libffi*: A portable foreign-function interface library

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
21.2.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: ecl-dev

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S ecl
```

conda:

```
$ conda install ecl
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install ecl
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install ecl
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install lang/ecl
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-lisp/ecls
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install ecl
```

macports: install the following packages: ecl

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install ecl
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install ecl
```

See <https://repology.org/project/ecl/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.76 eclib: Enumerating and computing with elliptic curves defined over the rational numbers

Description

John Cremona's programs for enumerating and computing with elliptic curves defined over the rational numbers.

mwrnk is a program written in C++ for computing Mordell-Weil groups of elliptic curves over \mathbb{Q} via 2-descent. It is available as source code in the eclib package, which may be distributed under the GNU General Public License, version 2, or any later version.

mwrnk is now only distributed as part of eclib. eclib is also included in Sage, and for most potential users the easiest way to run mwrnk is to install Sage (which also of course gives you much much more). I no longer provide a source code distribution of mwrnk by itself: use eclib instead.

License

eclib is licensed GPL v2+.

Upstream Contact

- Author: John Cremona
- Email: john.cremona@gmail.com
- Website: <http://homepages.warwick.ac.uk/staff/J.E.Cremona/mwrank/index.html>
- Repository: <https://github.com/JohnCremona/eclib>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *pari*: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory
- *ntl*: A library for doing number theory
- *flint*: Fast Library for Number Theory

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20220621
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S eclib
```

conda:

```
$ conda install eclib
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libec-dev eclib-tools
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install eclib eclib-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/eclib
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/eclib[flint]
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install eclib
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install eclib-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/eclib/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.77 ecm: Elliptic curve method for integer factorization

Description

GMP-ECM - Elliptic Curve Method for Integer Factorization

Sources can be obtained from <https://gitlab.inria.fr/zimmerma/ecm>

License

LGPL V3+

Upstream Contact

- ecm-discuss@inria.fr

Special Update/Build Instructions

- GMP-ECM comes with a self-tuning feature; we could support that as an option (`$SAGE_TUNE_*=yes`) in the future.
- ECM currently does not (by itself) use the `CC` and `CFLAGS` settings from `'gmp.h'` since we pass (other) options in `CFLAGS`, and `CC` is set by Sage and might get set by the user. We now at least partially fix that such that “optimized” code generation options (`'-mcpu=...'`, `'-mtune=...'`) are used by `gcc`. Of course a user can also manually enable them by setting the “global” `CFLAGS` to e.g. `'-march=native'` on `x86[_64]` systems, or `'-mcpu=...'` and `'-mtune=...'` on other architectures where “native” isn’t supported. Note that this doesn’t affect the packages’ selection of processor- specific optimized [assembly] code. `'spkg-install'` already reads the settings from Sage’s and also a system-wide GMP now, but doesn’t (yet) use all of them. If `SAGE_FAT_BINARY=“yes”`, we should avoid too specific settings of `“-mcpu=...”`, and perhaps pass a more generic `“-host=...”` to `'configure'`.
- We currently work around a linker bug on MacOS X 10.5 PPC (with GCC 4.2.1) which breaks `'configure'` if debug symbols are enabled. This *might* get fixed in later upstream releases.
- We could save some space by removing the `src/build.vc10/` directory which isn’t used in Sage. (It gets probably more worth in case also directories / files for later versions of Microsoft Visual C get added.)

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
7.0.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ecm
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install gmp-ecm libecm-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gmp-ecm gmp-ecm-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/gmp-ecm
```

macports: install the following packages: gmp-ecm

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install ecm
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install ecm-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gmp-ecm/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.78 editables: Editable installations

Description

Editable installations

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/editables/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.3

install-requires.txt:

editables

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.79 elliptic_curves: Databases of elliptic curves

Description

Includes two databases:

- A small subset of John Cremona's database of elliptic curves up to conductor 10000.
- William Stein's database of interesting curves

Upstream Contact

cremona_mini

- Author: John Cremona
- Email: john.cremona@gmail.com
- Website: <http://johncremona.github.io/ecdata/>

ellcurves

- Author: William Stein
- Email: wstein@gmail.com

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.8.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sagemath-db-elliptic-curves
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sagemath-elliptic-curves/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.80 entrypoints: Discover and load entry points from installed Python packages

Description

Discover and load entry points from installed packages.

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/takluyver/entrypoints>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Upstream does not provide a source tarball, so the tarball was taken from github and renamed.
The source tarball does not contain setup.py, so we put the setup commands in spkg-install.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *flit_core*: Distribution-building parts of Flit. See *flit* package for more information
- *tomli*: A lil' TOML parser

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
entrypoints >=0.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install entrypoints
```

macports: install the following packages: py-entrypoints

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-entrypoints
```

See <https://repology.org/project/entrypoints/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:entrypoints/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.81 **executing**: Get the currently executing AST node of a frame, and other information

Description

Get the currently executing AST node of a frame, and other information

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/executing/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.8.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
executing
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.82 **fastjsonschema**: Fastest Python implementation of JSON schema

Description

Fastest Python implementation of JSON schema

License

BSD

Upstream Contact<https://pypi.org/project/fastjsonschema/>**Type**

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

install-requires.txt:

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.83 fflas_ffpack: Dense linear algebra over word-size finite fields**Description**

FFLAS-FFPACK is a LGPL-2.1+ source code library for dense linear algebra over word-size finite fields.

<http://linbox-team.github.io/fflas-ffpack/>**License**

LGPL V2.1 or later

Upstream Contact

- <ffpack-devel@googlegroups.com>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *givaro*: C++ library for arithmetic and algebraic computations
- *gsl*: The GNU Scientific Library
- \$(BLAS)
- *pkgconf*: An implementation of the pkg-config spec

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.4.3.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S fflas-ffpack
```

conda:

```
$ conda install fflas-ffpack
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install fflas-ffpack
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install fflas-ffpack-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/fflas-ffpack
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/fflas-ffpack
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install fflas-ffpack
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(fflas-ffpack)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install fflas-ffpack
```

See <https://repology.org/project/fflas-ffpack/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.84 ffmpeg: ffmpeg video converter

Description

ffmpeg is a very fast video and audio converter that can also grab from a live audio/video source. It can also convert between arbitrary sample rates and resize video on the fly with a high quality polyphase filter.

License

“FFmpeg is licensed under the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) version 2.1 or later. However, FFmpeg incorporates several optional parts and optimizations that are covered by the GNU General Public License (GPL) version 2 or later. If those parts get used the GPL applies to all of FFmpeg.”

<http://ffmpeg.org/legal.html>

Upstream Contact

<http://ffmpeg.org/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: `ffmpeg`

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S ffmpeg
```

conda:

```
$ conda install imageio-ffmpeg
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install ffmpeg
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install multimedia/ffmpeg
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install ffmpeg
```

macports: install the following packages: ffmpeg

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install ffmpeg
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install ffmpeg
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install ffmpeg
```

See <https://repology.org/project/ffmpeg/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.85 filelock: A platform independent file lock

Description

A platform independent file lock.

License

Public Domain <<http://unlicense.org>>

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/filelock/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.6.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
filelock
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-filelock
```

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.86 flint: Fast Library for Number Theory

Description

FLINT is a C library for doing number theory, maintained by William Hart.

Website: <http://www.flintlib.org>

License

FLINT is licensed GPL v2+.

Upstream Contact

- flint-devel Gougle Group (<http://groups.google.co.uk/group/flint-devel>)
- William Hart

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *ntl: A library for doing number theory*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.8.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install libflint
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libflint-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libflint-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install flint flint-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/flint2
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/flint[ntl]
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install flint
```

macports: install the following packages: flint

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install flint
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install flint-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install flintlib-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/flint/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.87 flintqs: Multi-polynomial quadratic sieve for integer factorization

Description

This is William Hart's GPL'd highly optimized multi-polynomial quadratic sieve for integer factorization:

<http://www.friedspace.com/QS/>

See also <http://www.maths.warwick.ac.uk/~masfaw/preprint.html>

See also the repository: <https://github.com/sagemath/FlintQS>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S flintqs
```

conda:

```
$ conda install flintqs
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install flintqs
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/flintqs
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/flintqs
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install flintqs
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install FlintQS
```

See <https://repology.org/project/flintqs/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.88 flit_core: Distribution-building parts of Flit. See flit package for more information

Description

Distribution-building parts of Flit. See flit package for more information

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/flit-core/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *pip: Tool for installing and managing Python packages*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.7.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
flit-core
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-flit_core
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.89 fonttools: Tools to manipulate font files

Description

Tools to manipulate font files

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/fonttools/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.28.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
fonttools
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.90 fpLLL: Lattice algorithms, including LLL with floating-point orthogonalization

Description

fpLLL contains implementations of several lattice algorithms. The implementation relies on floating-point orthogonalization, and LLL is central to the code, hence the name.

Website: <https://github.com/fpLLL/fpLLL>

License

- LGPL V2.1+

Upstream Contact

- Martin Albrecht <martinralbrecht+fpLLL@googlemail.com>
- Mailing List <https://groups.google.com/forum/#!forum/fpLLL-devel>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.4.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install fpLLL
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libfpLLL-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libfp111 libfp111-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/fp111
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/fp111
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install fp111
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(fp111)" fp111-devel fp111
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install fp111-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/fp111/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.91 fpyl11: Python interface for FPL11

Description

A Python interface for <https://github.com/fp111/fp111> (Lattice algorithms using floating-point arithmetic)

License

GPL version 2 or later

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/fp111/fpy111>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- *numpy*: Package for scientific computing with Python
- *fpdll*: Lattice algorithms, including LLL with floating-point orthogonalization

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.5.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
fpdll >=0.5.6, <=0.5.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install fpdll
```

See <https://repology.org/project/fpydll/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:fpydll/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.92 freetype: A free, high-quality, and portable font engine

Description

From the documentation:

FreeType is a software font engine that is designed to be small, efficient, highly customizable, and portable while capable of producing high-quality output (glyph images). It can be used in graphics libraries, display servers, font conversion tools, text image generation tools, and many other products as well.

Note that FreeType is a font service and doesn't provide APIs to perform higher-level features like text layout or graphics processing (e.g., colored text rendering, 'hollowing', etc.). However, it greatly simplifies these tasks by providing a simple, easy to use, and uniform interface to access the content of font files.

Please note that 'FreeType' is also called 'FreeType 2', to distinguish it from the old, deprecated 'FreeType 1' library, a predecessor no longer maintained and supported.

The package in Sage is called `freetype` (in lowercase).

License

- FreeType (BSD-like)
- GNU Public License v2

From the documentation:

FreeType is released under two open-source licenses: our own BSD-like FreeType License and the GNU Public License, Version 2. It can thus be used by any kind of projects, be they proprietary or not.

Upstream Contact

- home: <https://www.freetype.org>
- repo:
 - official: <http://git.savannah.gnu.org/cgit/freetype>
 - mirror: <https://github.com/aseprite/freetype2/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *libpng*: *Bitmap image support*
- *bzip2*: *High-quality data compressor*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.10.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install freetype
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libfreetype-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libfreetype6-dev
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install print/freetype2
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install freetype
```

macports: install the following packages: freetype

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install freetype
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(freetype2)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install freetype harfbuzz glib glib2
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install freetype-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/freetype/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.93 fricas: A general purpose computer algebra system

Description

FriCAS is a general purpose computer algebra system.

License

Modified BSD license.

Upstream Contact

<http://fricas.sourceforge.net/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *ecl*: An implementation of the Common Lisp language

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.3.8.p1
```

Equivalent System Packages

macports: install the following packages: fricas

See <https://repology.org/project/fricas/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.94 frobby: Computations on monomial ideals

Description

The software package Frobby provides a number of computations on monomial ideals. The current main feature is the socle of a monomial ideal, which is largely equivalent to computing the maximal standard monomials, the Alexander dual or the irreducible decomposition.

Operations on monomial ideals are much faster than algorithms designed for ideals in general, which is what makes a specialized library for these operations on monomial ideals useful.

License

- GPL version 2.0 or later

Upstream Contact

- <http://www.broune.com/frobby/>
- <https://github.com/Macaulay2/frobby>

Special Update/Build instructions

Download Frobby at www.broune.com/ and then type “make spkg VER=blah” which will create an spkg named frobby-VER.spkg in bin/. The files related to doing this is in the sage/ sub-directory of the Frobby source distribution.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.9.0.p2

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/frobby/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.95 furo: A clean customizable Sphinx documentation theme

Description

A clean customizable Sphinx documentation theme.

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/furo/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *beautifulsoup4*: Screen-scraping library
- *sphinx*: Python documentation generator
- *pygments*: Generic syntax highlighter
- *sphinx_basic_ng*: A modern skeleton for Sphinx themes.
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2022.6.21
```

install-requires.txt:

```
furo
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install furo
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.96 gambit: Computations on finite, noncooperative games

Description

Gambit is a set of software tools for doing computation on finite, noncooperative games. The Gambit Project was founded in the mid-1980s by Richard McKelvey at the California Institute of Technology.

License

GPL v2+

Upstream Contact

- Website: <http://www.gambit-project.org/>
- Mailing List: <http://sourceforge.net/p/gambit/mailman/gambit-devel/>

Dependencies

- python
- cython
- setuptools
- IPython
- scipy

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- *cython*: *C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
15.1.1.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gambit
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gambit-game-theory/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.97 **gap**: Groups, Algorithms, Programming - a system for computational discrete algebra

Description

GAP is a system for computational discrete algebra, with particular emphasis on Computational Group Theory. GAP provides a programming language, a library of thousands of functions implementing algebraic algorithms written in the GAP language as well as large data libraries of algebraic objects. See also the overview and the description of the mathematical capabilities. GAP is used in research and teaching for studying groups and their representations, rings, vector spaces, algebras, combinatorial structures, and more. The system, including source, is distributed freely. You can study and easily modify or extend it for your special use.

This is a stripped-down version of GAP. The databases, which are architecture-independent, are in a separate package.

Upstream Contact

<https://www.gap-system.org>

Mailing list at <https://mail.gap-system.org/mailman/listinfo/gap>

Special Update/Build Instructions

This is a stripped-down version of GAP. The downloading of the sources and removal of unneeded parts is done by the script `spkg-src`. When you update GAP, please also update and use the `spkg-src` script.

- Do we really want to copy everything from the build directory???

You need the full GAP tree to compile/install many GAP packages.

- There's apparently a command missing (in `spkg-install`) building the (HTML?) documentation. Earlier changelog entries as well as the description above state the documentation was removed from the upstream sources... Since the (pre-)built HTML documentation is currently included, I've commented out some lines in that part of `spkg-install`. -leif

Patches

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *ncurses*: Classic terminal output library
- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *zlib*: Data compression library
- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.11.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gap
```

conda:

```
$ conda install gap-defaults
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgap-dev
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/gap
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install gap
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gap/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.98 gap3: A minimal distribution of GAP 3 containing packages that have no equivalent in GAP 4

Description

This package installs Jean Michel's pre-packaged GAP3, which is a minimal GAP3 distribution containing packages that have no equivalent in GAP4.

Below is the full description from Jean Michel's webpage (accessed 23 July 2015).

A pre-packaged GAP3 with everything you need

To help people who are just interested in GAP3 because they need a package which has not been ported to GAP4, I have prepared an easy-to-install minimal GAP3 distribution containing an up-to-date versions of the packages:

anusq, arep, autag, chevie, cryst, dce, grim, matrix, meataxe, monoid, nq, pcqa, sisyphos, specht, ve, vkcurve.

These packages have been chosen since most have no equivalent in GAP4. They are autoloaded when starting gap.

This distribution includes only partial lists of small groups, 2-groups, 3-groups, character tables from the Atlas and tables of marks. It does not include either the packages:

anupq, grape, kbmag, xgap, cohomolo, gliss, guava, xmod

which have some equivalent in GAP4. You can get these extra features at

<http://www.math.rwth-aachen.de/~Frank.Luebeck/gap/GAP3>

In this distribution:

- The on-line help includes the documentation of the included packages.
- The html documentation (`htm/index.html`) also does.
- The manual (`manual.pdf`) also does.

License

Most parts of the GAP distribution, including the core part of the GAP system, are distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (see <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html> or the file `GPL` in the `etc` directory of the GAP installation).

SPKG Maintainers

- Christian Stump <christian.stump@gmail.com>

Upstream Contact

Jean Michel <jmichel@math.jussieu.fr> <http://webusers.imj-prg.fr/~jean.michel/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

The difference between the distributed tarball and Jean Michel's original tarball also contains the binaries

Patches

None

Type

experimental

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

04jul17

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.99 gap_jupyter: Jupyter kernel for GAP

Description

Jupyter kernel for GAP

This wrapper-kernel is a Jupyter kernel for the GAP Computer Algebra System based on the same ideas as the bash wrapper kernel.

License

3-Clause BSD License

Upstream Contact

- <https://github.com/gap-packages/jupyter-gap>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- *gap*: Groups, Algorithms, Programming - a system for computational discrete algebra

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.9
```

install-requires.txt:

```
gap_jupyter >=0.9
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install gap
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gap-jupyterkernel/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.100 gap_packages: A collection of GAP packages

Description

Several “official” and “undeposited” GAP packages available from <https://www.gap-system.org/Packages/packages.html>

Upstream Contact

Mailing list at <https://mail.gap-system.org/mailman/listinfo/gap>

Dependencies

- GAP (a standard spkg)

TODO

The crystallographic group packages are untested/untestable. They rely on polymake and the dependency “cryst” is missing. This needs to be cleaned up.

Notes

A brief description of each package follows:

cohomolo - The cohomolo package is a GAP interface to some C programs for computing Schur multipliers and covering groups of finite groups and first and second cohomology groups of finite groups acting on finite modules. (Author: Max Horn, Markus Pfeiffer)

CoReLG - Contains functionality for working with real semisimple Lie algebras. (Author: Heiko Dietrich, Paolo Faccin, Willem Adriaan de Graaf)

crime - package to compute the cohomology ring of finite p-groups, induced maps, and Massey products. (Author: Marcus Bishop)

cryst - Computing with crystallographic groups (Authors: Bettina Eick, Franz Gähler, Werner Nickel)

CTblLib - The GAP Character Table Library (Author: Thomas Breuer)

DESIGN is a package for classifying, partitioning and studying block designs. (Author: Leonard H. Soicher)

FactInt is a package providing routines for factoring integers, in particular:

- Pollard’s p-1
- Williams’ p+1
- Elliptic Curves Method (ECM)
- Continued Fraction Algorithm (CFRAC)
- Multiple Polynomial Quadratic Sieve (MPQS)

(Author: Stefan Kohl)

GAPDoc is a package containing a definition of a structure for GAP documentation, based on XML. It also contains conversion programs for producing text-, DVI-, PDF- or HTML-versions of such documents, with hyperlinks if possible. (Authors: Frank Luebeck, Max Neunhoeffler)

GBNP - The GBNP package provides algorithms for computing Grobner bases of noncommutative polynomials with coefficients from a field implemented in GAP and with respect to the “total degree first then lexicographical” ordering. Further provided are some variations, such as a weighted and truncated version and a tracing facility. The word “algorithm” is to be interpreted loosely here: in general one cannot expect such an algorithm to terminate, as it would imply solvability of the word problem for finitely presented (semi)groups. (Authors: A.M. Cohen, J.W. Knopper)

GRAPE is a package for computing with graphs and groups, and is primarily designed for constructing and analysing graphs related to groups, finite geometries, and designs. (Author: Leonard H. Soicher)

GUAVA is included here, and with Sage standard.

HAP (Homological Algebra Programming) is a GAP package providing some functions for group cohomology computation. (Author: Graham Ellis)

HAPcryst - an extension package for HAP, which allows for group cohomology computation for a wider class of groups. (Author: Marc Roeder)

hecke - Provides functions for calculating decomposition matrices of Hecke algebras of the symmetric groups and q -Schur algebras. Hecke is a port of the GAP 3 package Specht 2.4 to GAP 4. (Author: Dmitry Traytel)

LAGUNA - this package provides functionality for calculation of the normalized unit group of the modular group algebra of the finite p -group and for investigation of Lie algebra associated with group algebras and other associative algebras. (Authors :Victor Bovdi, Alexander Konovalov, Richard Rossmanith, Csaba Schneider)

liealgdb - A database of Lie algebras (Author: Serena Cicalo', Willem Adriaan de Graaf, Csaba Schneider)

LiePRing - Database and algorithms for Lie p -rings (Author: Michael Vaughan-Lee, Bettina Eick)

LieRing - contains functionality for working with finitely presented Lie rings and the Lazard correspondence. (Author: Serena Cicalo', Willem Adriaan de Graaf)

loops - Provides researchers in nonassociative algebra with a computational tool that integrates standard notions of loop theory with libraries of loops and group-theoretical algorithms of GAP. The package also expands GAP toward nonassociative structures. (Authors: Gabor Nagy, Petr Vojtechovsky)

mapclass - The package calculates the mapping class group orbits for a given finite group. (Authors: Adam James, Kay Magaard, Sergey Shpectorov, Helmut Volklein)

polymake - an interface with the (standalone) polymake program used by HAPcryst. (Author: Marc Roeder)

qpa - Quivers and Path Algebras provides data structures and algorithms for doing computations with finite dimensional quotients of path algebras, and finitely generated modules over such algebras. The current version of the QPA package has data structures for quivers, quotients of path algebras, and modules, homomorphisms and complexes of modules over quotients of path algebras. (Authors: Edward Green, Oeyvind Solberg)

quagroup - Contains functionality for working with quantized enveloping algebras of finite-dimensional semisimple Lie algebras. (Author: Willem Adriaan de Graaf)

reprsn - The package provides GAP functions for computing characteristic zero matrix representations of finite groups. (Author: Vahid Dabbaghian)

sla - a package for doing computations with simple Lie algebras (Author: Willem Adriaan de Graaf)

SONATA (“System Of Nearings And Their Applications”) is a package which constructs finite nearings and related objects. (Authors: Erhard Aichinger, Franz Binder, Jürgen Ecker, Peter Mayr, Christof Noebauer)

TORIC is a GAP package for computing with toric varieties. (Author: David Joyner)

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *gap*: *Groups, Algorithms, Programming - a system for computational discrete algebra*
- *libsemigroups*: *Library for semigroups and monoids*
- *planarity*: *Planarity-related graph algorithms*
- \$(SAGERUNTIME)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.11.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install gap
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gap/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.101 **gast**: Python AST that abstracts the underlying Python version

Description

Python AST that abstracts the underlying Python version

License

BSD 3-Clause

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/gast/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.5.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
gast
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-gast
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.102 gc: The Boehm-Demers-Weiser conservative garbage collector

Description

The Boehm-Demers-Weiser conservative garbage collector.

License

- Permissive BSD + GPL 2.0+

Upstream Contact

Webpage: <http://www.hboehm.info/gc/>

Email List: bdwgc@lists.opendylan.org

Special Update/Build Instructions

None.

Patches

- `cygwin64.patch`: let `libgc` build on Cygwin64.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `libatomic_ops`: *Access hardware-provided atomic memory update operations*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
8.0.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gc
```

conda:

```
$ conda install bdw-gc
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libgc-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgc-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gc gc-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/boehm-gc devel/boehm-gc-threaded
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-libs/boehm-gc
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install bdw-gc
```

macports: install the following packages: boehm-gc

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(bdw-gc)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install gc
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gc-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/boehm-gc/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.103 gcc: The GNU Compiler Collection, including the C, C++ and Fortran compiler

Description

The GNU Compiler Collection, including the C, C++ and Fortran compiler.

License

GPL version 2 or version 3

Upstream Contact

<https://gcc.gnu.org/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *mpc: Arithmetic of complex numbers with arbitrarily high precision and correct rounding*
- *zlib: Data compression library*
- *xz: General-purpose data compression software*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
11.3.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gcc
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install gcc-core gcc-g++ gcc-fortran
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install gcc g++
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gcc gcc-c++ gcc-gfortran
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install lang/gcc9
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gcc
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install gcc-c++
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gcc
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gcc/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.104 gdb: The GNU Project debugger

Description

GDB, the GNU Project debugger, allows you to see what is going on “inside” another program while it executes – or what another program was doing at the moment it crashed.

License

GPL v3+

Upstream Contact

<http://www.gnu.org/software/gdb/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Current version needs makeinfo installed to build successfully.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *zlib: Data compression library*
- *ncurses: Classic terminal output library*
- $\$(PYTHON)$
- *xz: General-purpose data compression software*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
8.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gdb
```

macports: install the following packages: gdb

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install gdb
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gdb
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gdb/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.105 gengetopt: getopt_long parser generator

Description

GNU Gengetopt converts a textual description of your program's arguments and options into a `getopt_long()` parser in C (or C++).

Website: <https://www.gnu.org/software/gengetopt/>

License

GPL-3+ (<https://www.gnu.org/software/gengetopt/LICENSE>)

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *xz*: *General-purpose data compression software*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.23
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install gengetopt
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install gengetopt
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install gengetopt
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gengetopt
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-util/gengetopt
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gengetopt
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install gengetopt
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gengetopt
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gengetopt/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.106 **gf2x: Fast arithmetic in $GF(2)[x]$ and searching for irreducible/primitive trinomials**

Description

`gf2x` is a C/C++ software package containing routines for fast arithmetic in $GF(2)[x]$ (multiplication, squaring, GCD) and searching for irreducible/primitive trinomials.

Website: <https://gitlab.inria.fr/gf2x/gf2x>

License

- GNU GPLv2+.

Upstream Contact

- Richard Brent
- Pierrick Gaudry
- Emmanuel Thomé
- Paul Zimmermann

Special Update/Build Instructions

- As some patches touch config/acinclude.m4, we have to touch aclocal.m4, configure, Makefile.in and gf2x/gf2x-config.h.in to prevent autotools to try to regenerate these files.

Patches

- 0001-Trac-15014-Let-gf2x-build-a-shared-library-on-Cygwin.patch: pass -no-undefined flag to libtool.
- 0002-tr-portability.patch: backport upstream fix for non-portable tr use
- 0003-Improve-detection-of-sse2-support.patch: backport upstream improved check for sse2
- 0004-Add-disable-hardware-specific-code.patch: add option -disable-hardware-specific-code to build system. This is partly backported from upstream.
- 0005-Update-autotooled-files.patch: the above patches make changes to code used by autotools for generation of the build system. This patches those files, so that autotools need not be installed.
- 0006-Fix_make_check_not_failing_on_errors.patch: (upstream patch) Fix bug in shell script such that 'make check' always fails upon errors.

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.3.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gf2x
```

conda:

```
$ conda install gf2x
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgf2x-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gf2x gf2x-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/gf2x
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(gf2x)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gf2x-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gf2x/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.107 gfan: Groebner fans and tropical varieties

Description

Gfan is a software package for computing Groebner fans and tropical varieties.

These are polyhedral fans associated to polynomial ideals. The maximal cones of a Groebner fan are in bijection with the marked reduced Groebner bases of its defining ideal. The software computes all marked reduced Groebner bases of an ideal. Their union is a universal Groebner basis. The tropical variety of a polynomial ideal is a certain subcomplex of the Groebner fan. Gfan contains algorithms for computing this complex for general ideals and specialized algorithms for tropical curves, tropical hypersurfaces and tropical varieties of prime ideals. In addition to the above core functions the package contains many tools which are useful in the study of Groebner bases, initial ideals and tropical geometry. The full list of commands can be found in Appendix B of the manual. For ordinary Groebner basis computations Gfan is not competitive in speed compared to programs such as CoCoA, Singular and Macaulay2.

License

- GPL version 2 or version 3 (according to the gfan website)

Upstream Contact

Anders Nedergaard Jensen

<https://users-math.au.dk/jensen/software/gfan/gfan.html>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Remove the `doc`, `homepage`, and `examples` subdirectories, which take up most of the space.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *cddlib: Double description method for polyhedral representation conversion*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.6.2.p1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gfan
```

conda:

```
$ conda install gfan
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install gfan
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gfan
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/gfan
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/gfan
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install gfan
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install gfan
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gfan
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gfan/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.108 gfortran: Fortran compiler from the GNU Compiler Collection

Description

The GNU Compiler Collection, including the C, C++ and Fortran compiler. This particular package is meant to only make gfortran available.

License

GPL version 2 or version 3

Upstream Contact

<http://gcc.gnu.org/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

None.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *mpc: Arithmetic of complex numbers with arbitrarily high precision and correct rounding*
- *zlib: Data compression library*
- *xz: General-purpose data compression software*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

11.3.0

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gcc-fortran
```

conda:

```
$ conda install fortran-compiler
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install gcc-fortran
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install gfortran
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gcc-gfortran
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install lang/gcc9
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gfortran
```

macports: install the following packages: gcc10 +gfortran

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install gcc-fortran
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install gcc-gfortran
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gcc-fortran
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gfortran/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.109 giac: A general purpose computer algebra system

Description

- Giac is a general purpose Computer algebra system by Bernard Parisse. It consists of:
- a C++ library (libgiac).
- a command line interpreter (icas or giac).
- the built of the FLTK-based GUI (xcas) has been disabled in the spkg-install file.
- The english documentation will be installed in:
`$SAGE_LOCAL/share/giac/doc/en/cascmd_en/index.html`
- Author's website with debian, ubuntu, macosx, windows package:
<http://www-fourier.ujf-grenoble.fr/~parisse/giac.html>
- The FreeBSD port is math/giacxcas

Licence

GPLv3+

Note: except the french html documentation which is freely redistributable for non commercial only purposes. This doc has been removed in the Sage package, see spkg-src

Upstream Contact

- Bernard Parisse: <http://www-fourier.ujf-grenoble.fr/~parisse/giac.html>
- Source file (giac-x.y.z-t.tar.gz) in:
<http://www-fourier.ujf-grenoble.fr/~parisse/debian/dists/stable/main/source/>

Dependencies

- gettext, readline
- giac will benefit of ntl, pari, mpfr, gsl, lapack but they should be already installed by sage.
- giac can also benefit of mpfi for arithmetic on intervals.
- The Documentation is pre-built, hevea or latex or ... are not needed to install the package.

Special Update/Build Instructions

- Use spkg-src to update this package

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *libpng*: Bitmap image support
- $(MP_LIBRARY)$
- *mpfr*: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding
- *mpfi*: Multiple precision interval arithmetic library based on MPFR
- *ntl*: A library for doing number theory
- *gsl*: The GNU Scientific Library
- *pari*: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory
- *glpk*: GNU Linear Programming Kit
- *curl*: Multiprotocol data transfer library and utility
- *cliquer*: Routines for clique searching
- *ecm*: Elliptic curve method for integer factorization
- $(findstring$
- *libnauty*, $(OPTIONAL_INSTALLED_PACKAGES))$

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.9.0.15p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S libgiac giac
```

conda:

```
$ conda install giac
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgiac-dev xcas
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install giac giac-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/giacxcas
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install giac
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install giac-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install giac-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/giac/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.110 git: Version control system

Description

Git is a fast, scalable, distributed revision control system with an unusually rich command set that provides both high-operations and full access to internals.

- `man git`

Upstream Contact

- Website: <https://git-scm.com/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install git
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install git
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install git
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install git
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/git
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install git
```

macports: install the following packages: git

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install git
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install git
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install git
```

See <https://repology.org/project/git/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.111 givaro: C++ library for arithmetic and algebraic computations

Description

Givaro is a C++ library for arithmetic and algebraic computations. Its main features are implementations of the basic arithmetic of many mathematical entities: Primes fields, Extensions Fields, Finite Fields, Finite Rings, Polynomials, Algebraic numbers, Arbitrary precision integers and rationals (C++ wrappers over gmp) It also provides data-structures and templated classes for the manipulation of basic algebraic objects, such as vectors, matrices (dense, sparse, structured), univariate polynomials (and therefore recursive multivariate).

Website: <https://casys.gricad-pages.univ-grenoble-alpes.fr/givaro/>

SPKG Repository: <https://bitbucket.org/malb/givaro-spkg>

License

- GNU GPL

Upstream Contact

- Clement Pernet

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.1.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install givaro
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgivaro-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install givaro givaro-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/givaro
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/givaro
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install givaro
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(givaro)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install givaro-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/givaro/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.112 glpk: GNU Linear Programming Kit

Description

The GLPK (GNU Linear Programming Kit) package is intended for solving large-scale linear programming (LP), mixed integer programming (MIP), and other related problems. It is a set of routines written in ANSI C and organized in the form of a callable library.

GLPK supports the GNU MathProg modelling language, which is a subset of the AMPL language.

The GLPK package includes the following main components:

- primal and dual simplex methods
- primal-dual interior-point method
- branch-and-cut method
- translator for GNU MathProg
- application program interface (API)
- stand-alone LP/MIP solver

License

The GLPK package is GPL version 3.

Upstream Contact

GLPK is currently being maintained by:

- Andrew Makhorin (mao@gnu.org, mao@mai2.rcnet.ru)

<http://www.gnu.org/software/glpk/#maintainer>

Special Update/Build Instructions

- `configure` doesn't support specifying the location of the GMP library to use; only `--with-gmp[=yes]` or `--with-gmp=no` are valid options. (So we *have to* add Sage's include and library directories to `CPPFLAGS` and `LDFLAGS`, respectively.)
- Do we need the `--disable-static`? The stand-alone solver presumably runs faster when built with a static library; also other (stand-alone) programs using it would. (Instead, we should perhaps use `--enable-static` `--enable-shared` to go safe.)

Patches

- All patches below are currently used by spkg-src
- src/01-zlib.patch: don't build the included zlib library.
- src/02-cygwin_sharedlib.patch: Let a shared library be built on Cygwin by passing the -no-undefined flag to libtool.

The numbering reflect the order in which they have been created from glpk pristine's sources

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *zlib*: *Data compression library*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.0.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S glpk
```

conda:

```
$ conda install glpk
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install glpk libglpk-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install glpk-utils libglpk-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install glpk glpk-devel glpk-utils
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/glpk
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/glpk
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install glpk
```

macports: install the following packages: glpk

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install glpk
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install glpk glpk-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install glpk-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/glpk/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.113 glucose: A SAT solver

Description

Glucose is a SAT solver.

Citing its website:

The name of the solver is a contraction of the concept of “glue clauses”, a particular kind of clauses that glucose detects and preserves during search. Glucose is heavily based on Minisat, so please do cite Minisat also if you want to cite Glucose.

License

- nonparallel glucose: MIT
- parallel glucose-syrup: MIT modified with:

The parallel version of Glucose (all files modified since Glucose 3.0 releases, 2013) cannot be used in any competitive event (sat competitions/evaluations) without the express permission of the authors (Gilles Audemard / Laurent Simon). This is also the case for any competitive event using Glucose Parallel as an embedded SAT engine (single core or not).

Upstream Contact

Website: <http://www.labri.fr/perso/lisimon/glucose/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

None.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *zlib*: *Data compression library*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

4.1

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/glucose/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.114 gmp: Library for arbitrary precision arithmetic

Description

GMP is a free library for arbitrary precision arithmetic, operating on signed integers, rational numbers, and floating-point numbers. There is no practical limit to the precision except the ones implied by the available memory in the machine GMP runs on. GMP has a rich set of functions, and the functions have a regular interface.

License

- LGPL V3

Upstream Contact

- <http://gmplib.org>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *xz: General-purpose data compression software*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
6.2.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install gmp
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libgmp-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgmp-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gmp gmp-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/gmp
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-libs/gmp
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gmp
```

macports: install the following packages: gmp

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install gmp-devel
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install gmp
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gmp-devel gmpxx-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gmp/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.115 gmpy2: Python interface to GMP/MPIR, MPFR, and MPC

Description

GMP/MPIR, MPFR, and MPC interface to Python 2.6+ and 3.x

`gmpy2` is a C-coded Python extension module that supports multiple-precision arithmetic. In addition to supporting GMP or MPIR for multiple-precision integer and rational arithmetic, `gmpy2` adds support for the MPFR (correctly rounded real floating-point arithmetic) and MPC (correctly rounded complex floating-point arithmetic) libraries.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *mpc: Arithmetic of complex numbers with arbitrarily high precision and correct rounding*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.1.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
gmpy2 >=2.1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install gmpy2
```

macports: install the following packages: py-gmpy2

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-gmpy2
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:gmpy2/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:gmpy2-devel/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.116 gnulib: Modules imported from Gnulib

This script package represents the modules imported into the Sage source tree from Gnulib.

Upstream Contact

<https://www.gnu.org/software/gnulib/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
f9b39c4e337f1dc0dd07c4f3985c476fb875d799
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.117 gp2c: A compiler for translating GP routines to C

Description

The gp2c compiler is a package for translating GP routines into the C programming language, so that they can be compiled and used with the PARI system or the GP calculator.

License

GPL version 2+

Upstream Contact

- <http://pari.math.u-bordeaux.fr/>

Dependencies

- PARI
- Perl

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *pari: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.0.10.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install pari-gp2c
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/gp2c
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/gp2c
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install gp2c
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gp2c
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gp2c/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.118 graphs: A database of combinatorial graphs

Description

A database of graphs. Created by Emily Kirkman based on the work of Jason Grout. Since April 2012 it also contains the ISGCI graph database.

Upstream Contact

- https://jasongrout.org/graph_database

- For ISGCI:

H.N. de Ridder (hnridd@graphclasses.org)

- For Andries Brouwer's database:

The data is taken from from Andries E. Brouwer's website (<https://www.win.tue.nl/~aeb/>). Anything related to the data should be reported to him directly (aeb@cw.nl)

The code used to parse the data and create the `.json` file is available at https://github.com/nathanncohen/strongly_regular_graphs_database.

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20210214.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S sage-data-graphs
```

conda:

```
$ conda install sagemath-db-graphs
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sagemath-graphs/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.119 graphviz: Graph visualization software

Description

Graphviz is open source graph visualization software. It has several main graph layout programs. They take descriptions of graphs in a simple text language, and make diagrams in several useful formats.

License

Eclipse Public License 1.0

Upstream Contact

<https://graphviz.org/about/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: graphviz-dev

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S graphviz
```

conda:

```
$ conda install graphviz
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install graphviz
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install graphviz
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install graphviz
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install graphics/graphviz
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install graphviz
```

macports: install the following packages: graphviz

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install graphviz
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install graphviz
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install graphviz graphviz-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/graphviz/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.120 gsl: The GNU Scientific Library

Description

The GNU Scientific Library

Website: <http://www.gnu.org/software/gsl/>

From the website above: The GNU Scientific Library (GSL) is a numerical library for C and C++ programmers. It is free software under the GNU General Public License.

The library provides a wide range of mathematical routines such as random number generators, special functions and least-squares fitting. There are over 1000 functions in total with an extensive test suite. If the variable `SAGE_CHECK` is exported to the value “yes” when building Sage, GSL’s test suite is run.

License

- GPL V3

Upstream Contact

- <http://www.gnu.org/software/gsl/>

GSL mailing lists:

- Bug-gsl <bug-gsl@gnu.org> mailing list – bug reports for the GNU Scientific Library should be sent to bug-gsl@gnu.org
- Help-gsl <help-gsl@gnu.org> users mailing list – for questions about installation, how GSL works and how it is used, or general questions concerning GSL.
- Info-gsl <info-gsl@gnu.org> mailing list – announcements of new releases are made there.

Special Update/Build Instructions

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(BLAS)
- *pkgconf*: An implementation of the *pkg-config spec*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gsl
```

conda:

```
$ conda install gsl
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libgsl-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgsl-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gsl gsl-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/gsl
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/gsl
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gsl
```

macports: install the following packages: gsl

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install gsl
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(gsl)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install gsl
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gsl-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gsl/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.121 hatchling: Modern, extensible Python build backend

Description

Modern, extensible Python build backend

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/hatchling/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *pathspec*: Utility library for gitignore style pattern matching of file paths.
- *tomli*: A lil' TOML parser
- *editables*: Editable installations
- *pluggy*: plugin and hook calling mechanisms for python
- *packaging*: Core utilities for Python packages
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.3.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
hatchling
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.122 html5lib: An HTML parser

Description

HTML parser based on the WHATWG HTML specification.

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

Home Page: <https://github.com/html5lib/html5lib-python/issues>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *webencodings: Character encoding aliases for legacy web content*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
html5lib >=1.0.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install html5lib
```

macports: install the following packages: py-html5lib

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-html5lib
```

See <https://repology.org/project/html5lib/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:html5lib/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.123 iconv: Library for language/country-dependent character encodings

Description

GNU libiconv is a library that is used to enable different languages, with different characters to be handled properly.

License

- GPL 3 and LGPL 3. So we can safely link against the library in Sage.

Upstream Contact

- <http://www.gnu.org/software/libiconv/>
- Bug reports to bug-gnu-libiconv@gnu.org

Special Update/Build Instructions

- None, other than anyone updating this package should be familiar with how to write shell scripts.

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.15
```

Equivalent System Packages

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libiconv-devel
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install libiconv
```

macports: install the following packages: libiconv

See <https://repology.org/project/libiconv/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.124 idna: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA)

Description

Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA)

License

BSD-3-Clause

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/idna/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
idna
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-idna
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.125 igraph: A library for creating and manipulating graphs

Description

igraph is a library for creating and manipulating graphs. It is intended to be as powerful (ie. fast) as possible to enable the analysis of large graphs.

License

GPL version 2

Upstream Contact

<http://igraph.org/c/>

Dependencies

igraph can optionally use libxml2 for providing a GraphML importer.

Special Update/Build Instructions

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *glpk: GNU Linear Programming Kit*
- `$(BLAS)`
- *suitesparse: A suite of sparse matrix software*
- *cmake: A cross-platform build system generator*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S igraph
```

conda:

```
$ conda install igraph
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libigraph-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install igraph igraph-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/igraph
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-libs/igraph
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install igraph
```

macports: install the following packages: igraph

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install igraph-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/igraph/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.126 ImageMagick: A collection of tools and libraries for many image file formats

Description

A collection of tools and libraries for many image file formats

License

Copyright [yyyy] [name of copyright owner]

Licensed under the ImageMagick License (the “License”); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<https://imagemagick.org/script/license.php>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an “AS IS” BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

Upstream Contact

<http://www.imagemagick.org/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: imagemagick

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S imagemagick
```

conda:

```
$ conda install imagemagick
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install ImageMagick
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install imagemagick
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install ImageMagick
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install graphics/ImageMagick7
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install imagemagick
```

macports: install the following packages: ImageMagick

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install imagemagick
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install ImageMagick
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install ImageMagick
```

See <https://repology.org/project/imagemagick/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.127 imagesize: Parser for image file metadata

Description

It parses image files' header and return image size.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.2.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
image-size >=1.1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install image-size
```

macports: install the following packages: py-image-size

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-image-size
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:image-size/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.128 iml: Integer Matrix Library

Description

IML is a free library of C source code which implements algorithms for computing exact solutions to dense systems of linear equations over the integers. IML is designed to be used with the ATLAS/BLAS library and GMP bignum library.

Written in portable C, IML can be used on both 32-bit and 64-bit machines. It can be called from C++.

Website: <https://www.cs.uwaterloo.ca/~astorjoh/iml.html>

License

- GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

- Zhuliang Chen z4chen@uwaterloo.ca
- Arne Storjohann astorjoh@uwaterloo.ca

Special Update/Build Instructions

- As of version 1.0.4, you need to repackage the upstream tarball using the `spkg-src` script because there was a bugfix version of 1.0.4 reposted upstream without version number bump.

Patches

- `examples.patch`: Modified some of the examples.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- `$(BLAS)`
- *pkgconf*: An implementation of the *pkg-config* spec

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.4p2.p2
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S iml
```

conda:

```
$ conda install iml
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libiml-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install iml iml-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/impl
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/impl
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install impl
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install impl-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install impl-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/impl/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.129 `importlib_metadata`: Library to access the metadata for a Python package

Description

`importlib_metadata` is a library to access the metadata for a Python package. It is intended to be ported to Python 3.8.

License

Apache Software License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <http://importlib-metadata.readthedocs.io/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *zipp*: A *pathlib-compatible zipfile object wrapper*
- *typing_extensions*: *Backported and Experimental Type Hints for Python 3.5+*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *tomli*: *A lil' TOML parser*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.8.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
importlib_metadata >=1.7.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install importlib_metadata
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-importlib_metadata
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:importlib-metadata/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.130 importlib_resources: Read resources from Python packages

Description

Read resources from Python packages

License

Apache2

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/importlib-resources/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *zipfile*: A pathlib-compatible zipfile object wrapper
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.2.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
importlib-resources
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.131 info: stand-alone Info documentation reader

Description

GNU Info is the stand-alone “info” reader that is part of the GNU Texinfo suite of tools. Several packages (Maxima, Singular, ...) install documentation in “info” format, which can be read either with Emacs, the stand-alone “info” reader, and some other software. In particular, the interactive help system of `singular_console()` uses the `info` program in environments in which a web browser is not available; if `info` is not installed, it falls back to a basic pager with limited capabilities.

Website: <https://www.gnu.org/software/texinfo/manual/info-stnd/info-stnd.html>

License

GPL-3+ (info/*.c comments in the source repository)

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *ncurses*: Classic terminal output library
- *xz*: General-purpose data compression software

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
6.8
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install texinfo
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install info
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install texinfo
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install texinfo
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sys-apps/texinfo
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install texinfo
```

macports: install the following packages: texinfo

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install texinfo
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install texinfo
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install texinfo
```

See <https://repology.org/project/texinfo/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.132 ipykernel: IPython Kernel for Jupyter

Description

This package provides the IPython kernel for Jupyter.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *ipython_genutils*: Vestigial utilities from IPython
- *importlib_metadata*: Library to access the metadata for a Python package
- *matplotlib_inline*: Inline Matplotlib backend for Jupyter
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- *jupyter_client*: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries
- *tornado*: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library
- *appnope*: Disable App Nap on macOS >= 10.9
- *traitlets*: Traitlets Python configuration system
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
6.6.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
ipykernel >=5.2.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ipykernel
```

macports: install the following packages: py-ipykernel

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-ipython_ipykernel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:ipykernel/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.133 ipympl: Matplotlib Jupyter Extension

Description

Matplotlib Jupyter Extension

License

BSD License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/ipympl/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- $\$(PYTHON)$
- *ipywidgets: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel*
- *matplotlib: Python 2D plotting library*
- *ipykernel: IPython Kernel for Jupyter*
- $\$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)$
- *jupyter_packaging: Jupyter Packaging Utilities*

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
ipympl
```

install-requires.txt:

```
ipympl
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ipyml
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.134 ipython: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell

Description

Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell

From the IPython website:

IPython is a multiplatform, Free Software project (BSD licensed) that offers:

- An enhanced Python shell designed for efficient interactive work. It includes many enhancements over the default Python shell, including the ability for controlling interactively all major GUI toolkits in a non-blocking manner.
- A library to build customized interactive environments using Python as the basic language (but with the possibility of having extended or alternate syntaxes).
- A system for interactive distributed and parallel computing (this is part of IPython's new development).

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<http://ipython.org>

ipython-dev@scipy.org

ipython-user@scipy.org

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *jinja2: General purpose template engine for Python*
- *tornado: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library*
- *pyzmq: Python bindings for the zeromq networking library*
- *pickleshare: A 'shelve' like datastore with concurrency support*

- *simplegeneric*: Simple single-dispatch generic functions for Python
- *traitlets*: Traitlets Python configuration system
- *decorator*: Python library providing decorators
- *wcwidth*: Measures the displayed width of unicode strings in a terminal
- *prompt_toolkit*: Interactive command lines for Python
- *pygments*: Generic syntax highlighter
- *expect*: Python module for controlling and automating other programs
- *appnope*: Disable App Nap on macOS >= 10.9
- *backcall*: Specifications for callback functions
- *jedi*: Static analysis tool providing IDE support for Python
- *stack_data*: Extract data from python stack frames and tracebacks for informative displays
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
8.4.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
ipython >=7.13.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ipython
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install ipython
```

macports: install the following packages: py-ipython

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-ipython
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-ipython
```

See <https://repology.org/project/ipython/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.135 ipython_genutils: Vestigial utilities from IPython

Description

Vestigial utilities from IPython

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.2.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
ipython_genutils >=0.2.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ipython_genutils
```

macports: install the following packages: py-ipython_genutils

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-ipython_genutils
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:ipython-genutils/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.136 ipywidgets: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel

Description

Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *widgetsnbextension: Jupyter notebook extension for interactive HTML widgets*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *ipykernel: IPython Kernel for Jupyter*
- *ipython: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell*
- *traitlets: Traitlets Python configuration system*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
7.7.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
ipywidgets >=7.5.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ipywidgets
```

macports: install the following packages: py-ipywidgets

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jupyter_ipywidgets
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:ipywidgets/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.137 isl: Sets and relations of integer points bounded by affine constraints

Description

isl is a thread-safe C library for manipulating sets and relations of integer points bounded by affine constraints. The descriptions of the sets and relations may involve both parameters and existentially quantified variables. All computations are performed in exact integer arithmetic using GMP.

License

isl is released under the MIT license, but depends on the LGPL GMP library.

Upstream Contact

- <http://groups.google.com/group/isl-development>

Citation

```
@incollection{Verdoolaege2010isl,
  author = {Verdoolaege, Sven},
  title = {isl: An Integer Set Library for the Polyhedral Model},
  booktitle = {Mathematical Software - ICMS 2010},
  series = {Lecture Notes in Computer Science},
  editor = {Fukuda, Komei and Hoeven, Joris and Joswig, Michael and
    Takayama, Nobuki},
  publisher = {Springer},
  isbn = {978-3-642-15581-9},
  pages = {299-302},
  volume = {6327},
  year = {2010}
}
```

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.20
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install isl
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libisl-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libisl-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install isl-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/isl
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-libs/isl
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install isl
```

macports: install the following packages: isl

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(isl)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install isl-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/isl/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.138 jedi: Static analysis tool providing IDE support for Python

Description

Jedi is a static analysis tool for Python that is typically used in IDEs/editors plugins. Jedi has a focus on autocompletion and goto functionality. Other features include refactoring, code search and finding references.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *parso: A Python parser*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.18.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jedi >=0.17.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jedi
```

macports: install the following packages: py-jedi

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jedi
```

See <https://repology.org/project/jedi/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jedi/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.139 jinja2: General purpose template engine for Python

Description

Jinja2 is a library for Python 2.4 and onwards that is designed to be flexible, fast and secure.

If you have any exposure to other text-based template languages, such as Smarty or Django, you should feel right at home with Jinja2. It's both designer and developer friendly by sticking to Python's principles and adding functionality useful for templating environments.

License

Modified BSD License

Upstream Contact

Author: Pocoo Team <<http://pocoo.org>>

Homepage: <http://jinja.pocoo.org/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

None. (Just make sure its prerequisites are new enough in Sage, to avoid downloads during the build / installation.)

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *markupsafe: Safely add untrusted strings to HTML/XML markup*
- *docutils: Processing plaintext documentation into useful formats, such as HTML or LaTeX*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.1.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jinja2 >=2.11.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jinja2
```

macports: install the following packages: py-jinja2

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-Jinja2
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-Jinja2
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:jinja2/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.140 jmol: Java viewer for chemical structures in 3D

Description

Java viewer for chemical structures in 3D.

This provides files necessary for Jmol (java).

This package does not install JSmol (javascript), which upstream bundles with Jmol.

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

- <http://jmol.sourceforge.net>
- Bob Hanson
- e-mail: hansonr@stolaf.edu
- Homepage: <https://www.stolaf.edu/people/hansonr/>
- Development page: <https://github.com/BobHanson/Jmol-SwingJS>
- Download page: <https://sourceforge.net/projects/jmol/files/Jmol/>

Dependencies

No build-time dependencies.

The commandline jmol requires java at runtime.

Special Build Instructions

To avoid depending on unzip at build time, we have to repack the tarball, see `spkg-src`. We take the opportunity to remove some unnecessary subdirectories, see http://wiki.jmol.org/index.php/Jmol_JavaScript_Object#In_detail

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
14.29.52
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S jmol
```

conda:

```
$ conda install jmol
```

macports: install the following packages: jmol

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install jmol
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install jmol
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install jmol
```

See <https://repology.org/project/jmol/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.141 jsonschema: Python implementation of JSON Schema

Description

jsonschema is an implementation of JSON Schema for Python

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <http://github.com/Julian/jsonschema>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *vcversioner: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control*
- *attrs: Decorator for Python classes with attributes*
- *importlib_metadata: Library to access the metadata for a Python package*
- *pyrsistent: Persistent data structures in Python*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *hatchling: Modern, extensible Python build backend*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.5.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jsonschema >=3.2.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jsonschema
```

macports: install the following packages: py-jsonschema

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-jsonschema
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jsonschema
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:jsonschema/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.142 jupymake: A Python wrapper for the polymake shell

Description

The Python module JuPyMake provides an interface to polymake.

License

- GPL v2

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/polymake/JuPyMake>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *polymake: Computations with polyhedra, fans, simplicial complexes, matroids, graphs, tropical hypersurfaces*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.9
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jupymake >=0.9
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/jupymake/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupymake/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.143 jupyter_client: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries

Description

jupyter_client contains the reference implementation of the Jupyter protocol. It also provides client and kernel management APIs for working with kernels.

It also provides the jupyter kernelspec entrypoint for installing kernelspecs for use with Jupyter frontends.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *jupyter_core: Jupyter core package*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *pyzmq: Python bindings for the zeromq networking library*
- *dateutil: Extensions to the standard Python module datetime*
- *nest_asyncio: Patch asyncio to allow nested event loops*
- *tornado: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library*
- *traitlets: Traitlets Python configuration system*
- *entrypoints: Discover and load entry points from installed Python packages*
- *hatchling: Modern, extensible Python build backend*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
7.3.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jupyter_client >=6.1.6
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jupyter_client
```

macports: install the following packages: py-jupyter_client

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-jupyter-client
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jupyter_client
```

See <https://repology.org/project/jupyter-client/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupyter-client/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.144 jupyter_core: Jupyter core package

Description

Jupyter core package. A base package on which Jupyter projects rely.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *traitlets: Traitlets Python configuration system*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.10.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jupyter_core >=4.6.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jupyter_core
```

macports: install the following packages: py-jupyter_core

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-jupyter-core
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jupyter_core
```

See <https://repology.org/project/jupyter-core/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupyter-core/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.145 jupyter_jsmol: JSmol viewer widget for Jupyter

Description

JSmol viewer widget for Jupyter

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/jupyter-jsmol/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *ipywidgets: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel*
- *jupyter_packaging: Jupyter Packaging Utilities*
- $\$(PYTHON)$
- $\$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)$

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2022.1.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jupyter-jsmol >=2022.1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/jupyter-jsmol/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupyter-jsmol/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.146 jupyter_packaging: Jupyter Packaging Utilities

Description

Jupyter Packaging Utilities

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/jupyter-packaging/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *packaging: Core utilities for Python packages*
- *deprecation: A library to handle automated deprecations*
- *tomlkit: Style preserving TOML library*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *hatchling: Modern, extensible Python build backend*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.12.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jupyter-packaging
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jupyter-packaging
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.147 jupyter_sphinx: Jupyter Sphinx Extension

Description

Jupyter Sphinx Extension

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/jupyter-sphinx/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *sphinx: Python documentation generator*
- *ipywidgets: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel*
- *ipython: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell*
- *nbconvert: Converting Jupyter Notebooks*
- *nbformat: Base implementation of the Jupyter notebook format*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.3.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jupyter-sphinx
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jupyter_sphinx
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.148 jupyterlab: An extensible environment for interactive and reproducible computing

Description

An extensible environment for interactive and reproducible computing, based on the Jupyter Notebook and Architecture.

License

BSD License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://jupyter.org/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *vcversioner*: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control
- *jupyter_core*: Jupyter core package
- *jupyter_client*: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries
- *jinja2*: General purpose template engine for Python
- *tornado*: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- *packaging*: Core utilities for Python packages
- *terminado*: Tornado websocket backend for the term.js Javascript terminal emulator library
- *traitlets*: Traitlets Python configuration system
- *nbconvert*: Converting Jupyter Notebooks
- *send2trash*: Send file to trash natively under Mac OS X, Windows and Linux
- *nbformat*: Base implementation of the Jupyter notebook format
- *prometheus_client*: Python client for the systems monitoring and alerting toolkit Prometheus
- *ipython_genutils*: Vestigial utilities from IPython
- *argon2_cffi*: The secure Argon2 password hashing algorithm
- *pyzmq*: Python bindings for the zeromq networking library
- *idna*: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA)
- *requests*: An HTTP library for Python
- *jsonschema*: Python implementation of JSON Schema
- *babel*: Internationalization utilities for Python
- *notebook*: Jupyter notebook, a web-based notebook environment for interactive computing
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
jupyterlab ~= 3.3
# See :trac:`33607`
jupyterlab-server < 2.11
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jupyterlab
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install jupyterlab
```

macports: install the following packages: py-jupyterlab

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install jupyterlab
```

See <https://repology.org/project/jupyterlab/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupyterlab/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.149 jupyterlab_pygments: Pygments theme using JupyterLab CSS variables

Description

Pygments theme using JupyterLab CSS variables

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/jupyterlab-pygments/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *pygments*: *Generic syntax highlighter*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.1.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
jupyterlab-pygments
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jupyterlab_pygments
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.150 jupyterlab_widgets: A JupyterLab extension for Jupyter/IPython widgets

Description

A JupyterLab extension for Jupyter/IPython widgets.

License

BSD License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://github.com/jupyter-widgets/ipywidgets>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *ipyml: Matplotlib Jupyter Extension*
- *jupyterlab: An extensible environment for interactive and reproducible computing*
- *nodejs: A JavaScript runtime built on Chrome's V8 JavaScript engine*
- *tornado: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library*
- $\$(PYTHON)$
- $\$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)$
- *jupyter_packaging: Jupyter Packaging Utilities*

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
jupyterlab-widgets
```

Equivalent System Packages

macports: install the following packages: py-jupyterlab_widgets

See <https://repology.org/project/jupyterlab-widgets/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.151 kenzo: Construct topological spaces and compute homology groups

Description

Kenzo is a package to compute properties (mainly homology groups) of topological spaces. It allows defining spaces created from others by constructions like loop spaces, classifying spaces and so on.

License

GPL

Upstream Contact

- <https://github.com/gheber/kenzo>
- <https://github.com/miguelmarco/kenzo/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *ecl*: *An implementation of the Common Lisp language*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

1.1.10

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/kenzo/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.152 kiwisolver: An implementation of the Cassowary constraint solving algorithm

Description

From <https://pypi.org/project/kiwisolver/>

A fast implementation of the Cassowary constraint solver

Kiwi is an efficient C++ implementation of the Cassowary constraint solving algorithm. Kiwi is an implementation of the algorithm based on the seminal Cassowary paper. It is not a refactoring of the original C++ solver. Kiwi has been designed from the ground up to be lightweight and fast. Kiwi ranges from 10x to 500x faster than the original Cassowary solver with typical use cases gaining a 40x improvement. Memory savings are consistently > 5x.

In addition to the C++ solver, Kiwi ships with hand-rolled Python bindings.

License

Modified BSD License

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/nucleic/kiwi>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cppy*: C++ headers for C extension development
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.3.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
kiwisolver >=1.0.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install kiwisolver
```

macports: install the following packages: py-kiwisolver

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-kiwisolver
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:kiwisolver/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.153 latte_int: Count lattice points, compute volumes, and integrate over convex polytopes

Description

LattE (Lattice point Enumeration) Integrale solves the problems of counting lattice points in and integration over convex polytopes.

License

GPLv2

Upstream Contact

Matthias Köppe, UC Davis, CA, USA

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *ntl*: A library for doing number theory
- *4ti2*: Algebraic, geometric and combinatorial problems on linear spaces
- *cddlib*: Double description method for polyhedral representation conversion
- *lidia*: A library for computational number theory

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.7.6
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S latte-integrale
```

conda:

```
$ conda install latte-integrale
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install latte
```

See <https://repology.org/project/latte-integrale/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.154 lcalc: L-function calculator

Description

Michael Rubinstein's L-function calculator.

License

- LGPL V2+

Upstream contact

Michael Rubinstein <mrubinst@uwaterloo.ca>

Sources: http://oto.math.uwaterloo.ca/~mrubinst/L_function_public/L.html

Newer beta version 1.3 (not yet in Sage): <http://code.google.com/p/l-calc/>

Dependencies

- GMP/MPFR
- MPFR
- PARI
- GNU patch

Special Update/Build Instructions

- There is some garbage in the upstream sources which should be removed:

```
src/include/.Lexplicit_formula.h.swp
src/include/.Lvalue.h.swp
src/include/._.DS_Store
src/include/.DS_Store
src/include/Lexplicit_formula.h.swap.crap
src/include/Lvalue.h.bak
src/src/Makefile.old
src/src/.Makefile.old.swp
src/src/._.DS_Store
src/src/.DS_Store
src/src/.Lcommandline.ggo.swp
src/src/libLfunction.a
```

- We (and apparently also upstream) currently don't build `Lcalc`'s tests (see `Makefile`), hence there's no `spkg-check`. This might change in newer upstream versions.

- The original Makefile uses `$(CC)` to compile C++ (also using `$(CCFLAGS)`), which it defines to `'g++'`, and hardcodes `'g++'` when linking the shared library. (It should use `$(CXX)` instead, which might *default* to `'g++'`.) We now (`lcalc-1.23.p10`) patch the Makefile also to use `$(CXX)` for compiling and linking C++; `$(CXX)` now *defaults* to `'g++'`, and `$(CC)` to `'gcc'`, but both can be overridden by simply setting their respective environment variables. (Same for `$(INSTALL_DIR)` btw.)

Patches

- `Makefile.patch`:

We change a lot there, since `Lcalc` doesn't have a `'configure'` script, and hence the Makefile is supposed to be edited to customize `Lcalc` (build options, locations of headers and libraries etc.). Besides that, we

- put `CXXFLAGS` into `Lcalc`'s `"CCFLAGS"` used for compiling C++,
- remove some stuff involving `LDFLAGS1` and `LDFLAGS2`, setting just `LDFLAGS`,
- use `$(MAKE)` instead of `'make'` in the crude build receipts,
- use `CXXFLAG64` when linking the shared library,
- now use `$(CXX)` for compiling and linking C++, which *defaults* to `'g++'`, but can be overridden by setting the environment variable of the same name. (`$(CC)` now *defaults* to `'gcc'`, although currently not really used as far as I can see.)
- `$(INSTALL_DIR)` can now be overridden by simply setting the environment variable of the same name.

- `Lcommon.h.patch`:

Uncomment the definition of `lcalc_to_double(const long double& x)`. (Necessary for GCC \geq 4.6.0, cf. #10892.) Comment from there: The reason is the following code horror from `src/src/include/Lcommon.h`: [...] But somebody who is familiar with the codebase should really rewrite `lcalc` to not redefine the `double()` cast, that's just fragile and will sooner or later again fail inside some system headers.

- `pari-2.7.patch`:

Various changes to port to newer versions of PARI.

- `time.h.patch`:

(Patches `src/include/Lcommandline_numbertheory.h`) Include also `<time.h>` in `Lcommandline_numbertheory.h` (at least required on Cygwin, cf. #9845). This should get reported upstream.

- `lcalc-1.23_default_parameters_1.patch`: Make `Lcalc` (1.23) build with GCC 4.9

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *pari*: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory
- *gengetopt*: getopt_long parser generator

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.0.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S lcalc
```

conda:

```
$ conda install lcalc
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install lcalc liblfunction-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install L-function-devel L-function
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/lcalc
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/lcalc
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install lcalc
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install lcalc-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/lcalc/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.155 libatomic_ops: Access hardware-provided atomic memory update operations

Description

A part of the Boehm-Demers-Weiser conservative garbage collector.

License

- Permissive BSD + GPL 2.0+

Upstream Contact

- Webpage: <http://www.hboehm.info/gc/>
- Email List: bdwgc@lists.opendylan.org

Special Update/Build Instructions

None.

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
7.6.10
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S libatomic_ops
```

conda:

```
$ conda install libatomic_ops
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libatomic_ops-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libatomic-ops-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libatomic_ops libatomic_ops-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/libatomic_ops
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-libs/libatomic_ops
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install libatomic_ops
```

macports: install the following packages: libatomic_ops

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(atomic_ops)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install libatomic_ops
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install libatomic_ops-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libatomic-ops/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.156 libbraiding: Computing with braids

Description

libbraiding is a library to compute several properties of braids, including centralizer and conjugacy check.

License

GPLv3+

SPKG Maintainers

- Miguel Marco

Upstream Contact

Miguel Marco (mmarco@unizar.es)

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S libbraiding
```

conda:

```
$ conda install libbraiding
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libbraiding-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libbraiding
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/libbraiding
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/libbraiding
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install libbraiding
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install libbraiding-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install libbraiding-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libbraiding/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.157 libffi: A portable foreign-function interface library

Description

Compilers for high level languages generate code that follow certain conventions. These conventions are necessary, in part, for separate compilation to work. One such convention is the “calling convention”. The “calling convention” is essentially a set of assumptions made by the compiler about where function arguments will be found on entry to a function. A “calling convention” also specifies where the return value for a function is found.

Some programs may not know at the time of compilation what arguments are to be passed to a function. For instance, an interpreter may be told at run-time about the number and types of arguments used to call a given function. Libffi can be used in such programs to provide a bridge from the interpreter program to compiled code.

The libffi library provides a portable, high level programming interface to various calling conventions. This allows a programmer to call any function specified by a call interface description at run time.

FFI stands for Foreign Function Interface. A foreign function interface is the popular name for the interface that allows code written in one language to call code written in another language. The libffi library really only provides the lowest, machine dependent layer of a fully featured foreign function interface. A layer must exist above libffi that handles type conversions for values passed between the two languages.

License

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Upstream Contact

- <https://sourceware.org/libffi/>
- <https://github.com/libffi/libffi>

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.2.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install libffi
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libffi-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libffi-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libffi libffi-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/libffi
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install libffi
```

macports: install the following packages: libffi

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(libffi)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install libffi
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install libffi-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libffi/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.158 libgd: Dynamic graphics generation tool

Description

GD is an open source code library for the dynamic creation of images by programmers. GD is written in C, and “wrappers” are available for Perl, PHP and other languages. GD creates PNG, JPEG, GIF, WebP, XPM, BMP images, among other formats. GD is commonly used to generate charts, graphics, thumbnails, and most anything else, on the fly. While not restricted to use on the web, the most common applications of GD involve website development.

License

- Custom (BSD-ish)

Upstream Contact

- <https://libgd.github.io>
- Pierre Joye (<http://blog.thepimp.net>)
- <http://libgd.bitbucket.org/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

See spkg-src script.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *libpng: Bitmap image support*
- *freetype: A free, high-quality, and portable font engine*
- *xz: General-purpose data compression software*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

2.3.2

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: gd

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S gd
```

conda:

```
$ conda install libgd
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libgd-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgd-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install gd gd-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install graphics/gd
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge media-libs/gd
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gd
```

macports: install the following packages: gd2

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install gd
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install gd "pkgconfig(gdlib)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install gd fontconfig libXpm libX11 libxcb libXau libXdmc
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install gd-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/gd/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.159 libgraphviz: Graph visualization software (callable library)

Description

Graphviz is open source graph visualization software. It has several main graph layout programs. They take descriptions of graphs in a simple text language, and make diagrams in several useful formats.

This script package represents the callable library.

License

Eclipse Public License 1.0

Upstream Contact

<https://graphviz.org/about/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: graphviz-dev

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S graphviz
```

conda:

```
$ conda install graphviz
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install graphviz
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libgraphviz-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install graphviz
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install graphics/graphviz
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install graphviz
```

macports: install the following packages: graphviz

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install graphviz
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install graphviz
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install graphviz
```

See <https://repology.org/project/graphviz/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.160 libhomfly: Compute the homfly polynomial of knots and links

Description

libhomfly is a library to compute the homfly polynomial of knots and links.

License

Public domain

SPKG Maintainers

- Miguel Marco

Upstream Contact

Miguel Marco (mmarco@unizar.es)

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *gc*: *The Boehm-Demers-Weiser conservative garbage collector*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.02r6
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S libhomfly
```

conda:

```
$ conda install libhomfly
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libhomfly-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libhomfly-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/libhomfly
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/libhomfly
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install libhomfly
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install libhomfly-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install libhomfly-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libhomfly/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/l-libhomfly/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.161 liblzma: General-purpose data compression software

Description

This packages represents liblzma, a part of XZ Utils, the free general-purpose data compression software with a high compression ratio.

License

Some parts public domain, other parts GNU LGPLv2.1, GNU GPLv2, or GNU GPLv3.

Upstream Contact

<http://tukaani.org/xz/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.2.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install xz
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install xz liblzma-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install xz-utils liblzma-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install xz xz-devel
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install xz
```

macports: install the following packages: xz

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install xz "pkgconfig(liblzma)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install xz
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install xz liblzma-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/xz/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.162 libnauty: Find automorphism groups of graphs, generate non-isomorphic graphs (callable library)

Description

Nauty has various tools for finding the automorphism group of a graph, generating non-isomorphic graphs with certain properties, etc.

This script package represents the callable library of nauty.

License

Since version 2.6, nauty license is GPL-compatible, see

<http://users.cecs.anu.edu.au/~bdm/nauty/COPYRIGHT.txt>

(a copy of this file, called COPYRIGHT, is also present in the tarball)

Special Packaging Instruction

Upstream distribute tarball named `nauty${version}.tar.gz`. We cannot deal with that so rename it `nauty-${version}.tar.gz` (notice the “-”) without any changes.

Upstream Contact

Brendan D. McKay Computer Science Department Australian National University bdm@cs.anu.edu.au

Adolfo Piperno Dipartimento di Informatica Sapienza - Università di Roma piperno@di.uniroma1.it

See <http://cs.anu.edu.au/~bdm/nauty/> or <http://pallini.di.uniroma1.it/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libnauty-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libnauty-devel
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install nauty
```

macports: install the following packages: nauty

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install nauty-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/nauty/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.163 libogg: Library for the Ogg multimedia container format

Description

libogg is the official reference library for the Ogg multimedia container format, and the native file and stream format for the Xiph.org multimedia codecs. As with all Xiph.org technology is it an open format free for anyone to use.

Website: <http://www.xiph.org/ogg>

License

Copyright (c) 2002, Xiph.org Foundation

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Upstream Contact

The Xiph.org mailing lists - see <http://lists.xiph.org/mailman/listinfo>

Special Update/Build Instructions

- No changes went into src.

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.3.1.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install libogg
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install libogg
```

macports: install the following packages: libogg

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(ogg)"
```

void:

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *zlib*: *Data compression library*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.6.29.p1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install libpng
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install graphics/png
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install libpng
```

macports: install the following packages: libpng

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(libpng16)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install libpng
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install libpng-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libpng/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.165 libsemigroups: Library for semigroups and monoids

Description

C++ library for semigroups and monoids; used in GAP's package Semigroups.

License

GPL-3.0

Upstream Contact

<http://james-d-mitchell.github.io/libsemigroups> <https://github.com/james-d-mitchell/libsemigroups>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install libsemigroups
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/libsemigroups
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(libsemigroups)"
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libsemigroups/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.166 libtheora: Library for the Theora video codec

Description

libtheora is the official reference library for the Theora video codec. Theora is a free and open video compression format from the Xiph.org Foundation.

Website: <http://www.xiph.org/theora>

License

Copyright (c) 2002, Xiph.org Foundation

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Upstream Contact

The Xiph.org mailing lists - see <http://lists.xiph.org/mailman/listinfo>

Special Update/Build Instructions

- No changes went into src.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- *libogg*: Library for the Ogg multimedia container format
- *libpng*: Bitmap image support

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install libtheora
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install theora
```

macports: install the following packages: libtheora

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(theora)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install libtheora-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libtheora/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.167 libxml2: XML parser and toolkit

Description

XML C parser and toolkit

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<http://www.xmlsoft.org/index.html>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *iconv*: Library for language/country-dependent character encodings
- *zlib*: Data compression library

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: libxml2-dev

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S libxml2
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libxml2-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libxml2-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libxml2-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install libxml2
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-libs/libxml2
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install libxml2
```

macports: install the following packages: py-libxml2

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install libxml2
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install libxml2
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install libxml2
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install libxml2-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libxml2/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.168 lidia: A library for computational number theory

Description

A library for computational number theory.

Abandoned upstream and has disappeared from the web at TU Darmstadt.

We use as our new upstream a version minimally maintained for the LattE project.

<https://www.math.ucdavis.edu/~latte/software/packages/lidia/current/lidia-2.3.0+latte-patches-2014-10-04.tar.gz>

License

lidia is released under the GPL, or so it is claimed. See https://groups.google.com/forum/#!msg/sage-devel/kTxgPSqrbUM/5Txj3_IKhlQJ and <https://lists.debian.org/debian-legal/2007/07/msg00120.html>

Upstream Contact

Matthias Köppe, UC Davis, CA, USA

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.3.0+latte-patches-2019-05-02
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/lidia/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.169 lie: Library for the representation theory of complex semisimple Lie groups and algebras

Description

LiE is the name of a software package that enables mathematicians and physicists to perform computations of a Lie group theoretic nature. It focuses on the representation theory of complex semisimple (reductive) Lie groups and algebras, and on the structure of their Weyl groups and root systems.

LiE does not compute directly with elements of the Lie groups and algebras themselves; it rather computes with weights, roots, characters and similar objects. Some specialities of LiE are: tensor product decompositions, branching to subgroups, Weyl group orbits, reduced elements in Weyl groups, distinguished coset representatives and much more. These operations have been compiled into the program which results in fast execution: typically one or two orders of magnitude faster than similar programs written in a general purpose program.

The LiE programming language makes it possible to customise and extend the package with more mathematical functions. A user manual is provided containing many examples.

LiE establishes an interactive environment from which commands can be given that involve basic programming primitives and powerful built-in functions. These commands are read by an interpreter built into the package and passed to the core of the system. This core consists of programs representing some 100 mathematical functions. The interpreter offers on-line facilities which explain operations and functions, and which give background information about Lie group theoretical concepts and about currently valid definitions and values.

(from <http://www-math.univ-poitiers.fr/~maavl/LiE/description.html>)

License

GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), version unspecified

Upstream Contact

- Marc van Leeuwen, <http://www-math.univ-poitiers.fr/~maavl/>

Dependencies

- readline
- ncurses
- bison (not included in this package or in Sage!)

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *ncurses*: Classic terminal output library

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.2.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install lie
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/lie
```

macports: install the following packages: LiE

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install lie
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install LiE
```

See <https://repology.org/project/lie/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.170 linbox: Linear algebra with dense, sparse, structured matrices over the integers and finite fields

Description

LinBox is a C++ template library for exact, high-performance linear algebra computation with dense, sparse, and structured matrices over the integers and over finite fields.

License

LGPL V2 or later

Upstream Contact

- <https://linalg.org/>
- <linbox-devel@googlegroups.com>
- <linbox-use@googlegroups.com>

SPKG Repository

<https://bitbucket.org/malb/linbox-spkg>

Dependencies

- GNU patch
- GMP/MPFR
- MPFR
- NTL
- fpLLL
- IML
- M4RI
- M4RIE
- Givaro
- FFLAS/FFPACK
- a BLAS implementation such as openblas

Special Update/Build Instructions

TODO:

- spkg-check is disabled for now, should work in the next release after 1.3.2.
- Check whether `make fullcheck` works/builds, is worth running, and doesn't take ages. (Version 1.1.6 doesn't seem to have such a target.)

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *ntl: A library for doing number theory*
- *givaro: C++ library for arithmetic and algebraic computations*
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *iml: Integer Matrix Library*
- *flint: Fast Library for Number Theory*
- *fflas_ffpack: Dense linear algebra over word-size finite fields*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.6.3.p1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S linbox
```

conda:

```
$ conda install linbox
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install liblinbox-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install linbox
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/linbox
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/linbox
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install linbox
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(linbox)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install linbox-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/linbox/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.171 llvm: The LLVM Compiler Infrastructure, including the Clang C/C++/Objective-C compiler

Description

The LLVM Project is a collection of modular and reusable compiler and toolchain technologies.

Clang is an “LLVM native” C/C++/Objective-C compiler.

The libc++ and libc++ ABI projects provide a standard conformant and high-performance implementation of the C++ Standard Library, including full support for C++11 and C++14.

License

Apache 2.0 License with LLVM exceptions

Upstream Contact

<https://llvm.org/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: clang

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S clang
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install clang
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install clang
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install clang
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/llvm
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sys-devel/clang
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install llvm
```

macports: install the following packages: clang

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install clang
```

openbsd: install the following packages: devel/llvm

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install llvm
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install llvm
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install clang
```

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.172 lrcalc: Littlewood-Richardson calculator

Description

Littlewood-Richardson Calculator

<http://sites.math.rutgers.edu/~asbuch/lrcalc/>

License

GNU General Public License V2+

Upstream Contact

Anders S. Buch (asbuch@math.rutgers.edu)

<https://bitbucket.org/asbuch/lrcalc>

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S lrcalc
```

conda:

```
$ conda install lrcalc
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install liblrcalc-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install lrcalc-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/lrcalc
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/lrcalc
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install lrcalc
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install lrcalc-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/lrcalc/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.173 `lrcalc_python`: Littlewood-Richardson calculator

Description

Python bindings for the Littlewood-Richardson Calculator

<http://sites.math.rutgers.edu/~asbuch/lrcalc/>

License

GNU General Public License V3

Upstream Contact

Anders S. Buch (asbuch@math.rutgers.edu)

<https://bitbucket.org/asbuch/lrcalc>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *lrcalc*: Littlewood-Richardson calculator
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
lrcalc ~2.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install python-lrcalc
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.174 Irslib: Reverse search algorithm for vertex enumeration and convex hull problems

Description

Irslib implements the linear reverse search algorithm of Avis and Fukuda.

See the homepage (<http://cgm.cs.mcgill.ca/~avis/C/lrs.html>) for details.

We use an autotoolized version from <https://github.com/mkoeppel/Irslib/tree/autoconfiscation>

License

Irslib is released under a GPL v2+ license.

Upstream Contact

David Avis, avis@cs.mcgill.edu.

Dependencies

To build and install the “plrs” binary, a multi-thread version of lrs, need to first install the full Boost package (“sage -i boost”).

If the package finds an MPI C++ compiler script (mpic++), it also builds and installs the “mplrs” binary, a distributed version of lrs using MPI.

(Sage currently does not make use of plrs and mplrs.)

Special Update/Build Instructions

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
071b+autotools-2021-07-13
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S lrs
```

conda:

```
$ conda install lrslib
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install lrslib
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install lrslib
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/lrslib
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/lrslib
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install lrs
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install lrslib lrslib-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/lrslib/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.175 m4ri: fast arithmetic with dense matrices over GF(2)

Description

M4RI: Library for matrix multiplication, reduction and inversion over GF(2). (See also m4ri/README for a brief overview.)

License

- GNU General Public License Version 2 or later (see src/COPYING)

Upstream Contact

- Authors: Martin Albrecht et al.
- Email: <m4ri-devel@googlegroups.com>
- Website: <https://bitbucket.org/malb/m4ri>

Special Update/Build Instructions

- Delete the upstream Mercurial repositories (file m4ri/.hgtags, directory m4ri/.hg).
- Delete the directory m4ri/autom4te.cache (if present).
- Delete m4ri.vcproj (and perhaps other unnecessary baggage).
- Touch m4ri/configure to make sure it is newer than its sources.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *libpng: Bitmap image support*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20200115

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S m4ri
```

conda:

```
$ conda install m4ri
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libm4ri-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install m4ri-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/m4ri
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/m4ri[png]
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install m4ri
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(m4ri)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install m4ri-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libm4ri/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.176 m4rie: Arithmetic with dense matrices over GF(2^e)

Description

M4RIE: Library for matrix multiplication, reduction and inversion over GF(2^k) for $2 \leq k \leq 10$.

License

- GNU General Public License Version 2 or later (see src/COPYING)

Upstream Contact

- Authors: Martin Albrecht
- Email: <m4ri-devel@googlegroups.com>
- Website: <http://m4ri.sagemath.org>

Dependencies

- M4RI
- Givaro

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *m4ri: fast arithmetic with dense matrices over GF(2)*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20200115
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S m4rie
```

conda:

```
$ conda install m4rie
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libm4rie-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install m4rie-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/m4rie
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/m4rie
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install m4rie
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(m4rie)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install m4rie-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libm4rie/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.177 markupsafe: Safely add untrusted strings to HTML/XML markup

Description

Implements a XML/HTML/XHTML Markup safe string for Python

License

Simplified BSD

Upstream Contact

Home page: <http://github.com/mitsuhiko/markupsafe>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.1.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
markupsafe >=1.1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install markupsafe
```

macports: install the following packages: py-markupsafe

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-MarkupSafe
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-MarkupSafe
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:markupsafe/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.178 mathics: A general-purpose computer algebra system

Description

A general-purpose computer algebra system.

License

GPL

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/Mathics3/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *pint: Physical quantities module*
- *palettable: Color palettes for Python*
- *mathics_scanner: Character Tables and Tokenizer for Mathics and the Wolfram Language.*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

4.0.0

install-requires.txt:

Mathics3

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.179 mathics_scanner: Character Tables and Tokenizer for Mathics and the Wolfram Language.**Description**

Character Tables and Tokenizer for Mathics and the Wolfram Language.

License

GPL-3.0-only

Upstream Contact<https://pypi.org/project/Mathics-Scanner/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.2.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
Mathics-Scanner
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.180 mathjax: A JavaScript library for displaying mathematical formulas

Description

MathJax is a JavaScript library for displaying mathematical formulas.

MathJax is used in the Sage documentation built by Sphinx.

License

Apache License, version 2.0

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://www.mathjax.org/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.2.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install mathjax
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install mathjax
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install mathjax
```

See <https://repology.org/project/mathjax/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.181 matplotlib: Python 2D plotting library

Description

From the Matplotlib website: matplotlib is a python 2D plotting library which produces publication quality figures in a variety of hardcopy formats and interactive environments across platforms. matplotlib can be used in python scripts, the python and ipython shell (ala matlab or mathematica), web application servers, and six graphical user interface toolkits.

License

The Matplotlib license - see <http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/users/license.html>: Matplotlib only uses BSD compatible code, and its license is based on the PSF license. See the Open Source Initiative licenses page for details on individual licenses. Non-BSD compatible licenses (eg LGPL) are acceptable in matplotlib Toolkits. For a discussion of the motivations behind the licencing choice, see Licenses.

Upstream Contact

<https://matplotlib.org>

The matplotlib mailing lists: see <http://sourceforge.net/projects/matplotlib>

Dependencies

- python
- numpy
- setuptools (≥ 0.7)
- freetype
- patch (used in spkg-install)
- dateutil
- pyparsing
- tornado
- kiwisolver

Build Instructions/Changes

- NOTE: To drastically cut down on spkg size, we delete the internal testing images. To do this, we repackage the tarball by removing the contents of `lib/matplotlib/tests/baseline_images/*`, this is done by the `spkg-src` script.
- `setup.py.patch`: disable loading of Tests. Otherwise, `setup.py` raises an error because it can't find the deleted files from `src/lib/matplotlib/tests/baseline_images/*`
- NOTE: as of matplotlib-1.0.0 and Sage 4.6, Sage does not use `$HOME/.matplotlib` by default. Instead, it sets `MPLCONFIGDIR` to a subdirectory in `$DOT_SAGE`, see `src/bin/sage-env`

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *numpy*: Package for scientific computing with Python
- *freetype*: A free, high-quality, and portable font engine
- *pillow*: Python Imaging Library
- *dateutil*: Extensions to the standard Python module `datetime`
- *pyparsing*: A Python parsing module
- *tornado*: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library
- *six*: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities
- *cycler*: Composable cycles

License

BSD 3-Clause

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/matplotlib-inline/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *traitlets: Traitlets Python configuration system*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.1.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
matplotlib-inline
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-matplotlib-inline
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.183 maxima: System for manipulating symbolic and numerical expressions

Description

Maxima is a system for the manipulation of symbolic and numerical expressions, including differentiation, integration, Taylor series, Laplace transforms, ordinary differential equations, systems of linear equations, polynomials, and sets, lists, vectors, matrices, and tensors. Maxima yields high precision numeric results by using exact fractions, arbitrary precision integers, and variable precision floating point numbers. Maxima can plot functions and data in two and three dimensions.

For more information, see the Maxima web site

<http://maxima.sourceforge.net>

License

Maxima is distributed under the GNU General Public License, with some export restrictions from the U.S. Department of Energy. See the file COPYING.

Upstream Contact

- The Maxima mailing list - see <http://maxima.sourceforge.net/maximalist.html>

Special Update/Build Instructions

1. Go to <http://sourceforge.net/projects/maxima/files/Maxima-source/> and download the source tarball `maxima-x.y.z.tar.gz`; place it in the `upstream/` directory.
2. Update `package-version.txt` and run `'sage -package fix-checksum'`.
3. Make sure the patches still apply cleanly, and update them if necessary.
4. Test the resulting package.

All patch files in the `patches/` directory are applied. Descriptions of these patches are either in the patch files themselves or below.

- `0001-taylor2-Avoid-blowing-the-stack-when-diff-expand-isn.patch`: Fix for Maxima bug #2520 (`abs_integrate` fails on `abs(sin(x))` and `abs(cos(x))`). Introduced in Trac #13364 (Upgrade Maxima to 5.29.1).
- `build-fasl.patch`: Build a `fasl` library for `ecl` in addition to an executable program. Introduced in Trac #16178 (Build maxima `fasl` without `asdf`).
- `infodir.patch`: Correct the path to the `Info` directory. Introduced in Trac #11348 (maxima test fails when install tree is moved).
- `matrixexp.patch`: Fix `matrixexp(matrix([%i*%pi]))`, which broke after Maxima 5.29.1. Introduced in Trac #13973.
- `maxima.system.patch`: Set `c::*compile-in-constants*` to `t`. Introduced in Trac #11966 (OS X 10.7 Lion: Maxima fails to build).
- `undoing_true_false_printing_patch.patch`: Revert an upstream change causing '?' to be printed around some words. Introduced in Trac #13364 (Upgrade Maxima to 5.29.1).

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *ecl*: *An implementation of the Common Lisp language*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.45.0.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S maxima-ecl
```

conda:

```
$ conda install maxima
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install maxima-sage maxima
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install maxima
```

macports: install the following packages: maxima

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install maxima-ecl
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install maxima-exec-clisp
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install maxima-ecl
```

See <https://repology.org/project/maxima/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/maxima-ecl/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/maxima-sage/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.184 mcqd: An exact algorithm for finding a maximum clique in an undirected graph

Description

MaxCliqueDyn is a fast exact algorithm for finding a maximum clique in an undirected graph.

License

GPL 3

Upstream Contact

MCQD is currently being maintained by Janez Konc. <https://gitlab.com/janezkonc/mcqd>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S mcqd
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install mcqd
```

See <https://repology.org/project/mcqd/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.185 meataxe: Library for computing with modular representations

Description

SharedMeatAxe 1.0 is an autotoolized shared library version of C MeatAxe 2.4.24, a set of programs for computing with modular representations. The package comprises a shared library “libmtx”, as well as several executables.

See <http://users.minet.uni-jena.de/~king/SharedMeatAxe/> for the package documentation.

Licence

The Shared Meat-Axe is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version. See the file COPYING.

Upstream contact

- Simon King <simon.king@uni-jena.de>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S shared_meataxe
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install sharedmeataxe
```

See <https://repology.org/project/shared-meataxe/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/sharedmeataxe/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.186 `memory_allocator`: An extension class to allocate memory easily with Cython

This extension class started as part of the Sage software.

Description

development website: https://github.com/sagemath/memory_allocator

PyPI page: https://pypi.org/project/memory_allocator

License

GPL-3.0

Upstream Contact

https://github.com/sagemath/memory_allocator

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.1.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
memory_allocator
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install memory-allocator
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.187 mistune: A markdown parser in pure Python

Description

The fastest markdown parser in pure Python

License

BSD License

Upstream Contact

Home Page: <https://github.com/lepture/mistune>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.8.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
mistune >=0.8.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install mistune
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-mistune
```

See <https://repology.org/project/mistune/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:mistune/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.188 modular_decomposition: A modular decomposition algorithm

Description

This is an implementation of a modular decomposition algorithm.

<http://www.liafa.jussieu.fr/~fm/> (in french)

License

GPL

Upstream Contact

Fabien de Montgolfier

<http://www.liafa.jussieu.fr/~fm/>

Type

experimental

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20100607

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/modular-decomposition/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.189 p_group_cohomology: Modular cohomology rings of finite groups

Description

Modular Cohomology Rings of Finite Groups

The package is located at <http://users.fmi.uni-jena.de/cohomology/>, that's to say the tarball p_group_cohomology-x.y.tar.xz can be found there and the documentation of the package is provided at <http://users.fmi.uni-jena.de/cohomology/documentation/>

License

Copyright (C) 2018 Simon A. King <simon.king@uni-jena.de> Copyright (C) 2011 Simon A. King <simon.king@uni-jena.de> Copyright (C) 2009 Simon A. King <simon.king@nuigalway.ie> and

David J. Green <david.green@uni-jena.de>

Distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL), version 2 or later (at your choice).

This code is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

The full text of the GPL is available at:

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>

The package includes a data base of cohomology rings of the groups of order 64 and provides access to a data base of cohomology rings of the groups of order 128 and 243, located at

<http://cohomology.uni-jena.de/db/>

These data bases are distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 License. The full text of this licence is available at

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/>

SPKG Maintainers

Simon A. King <simon.king@uni-jena.de>

Upstream Contact

Simon A. King <simon.king@uni-jena.de> David J. Green <david.green@uni-jena.de>

Acknowledgements

The development of the initial version of this SPKG was funded by the German Science Foundation, DFG project GR 1585/4.1, and was accomplished at the Friedrich Schiller University Jena.

Since version 1.0.1, the further work on this SPKG was funded by Marie Curie grant MTKD-CT-2006-042685 and was pursued at the National University of Ireland, Galway. Since November 2010, it is moved back to Jena.

We thank William Stein for giving us access to various computers on which we could build test the SPKG and on which some huge computations could be completed, and acknowledge the support by National Science Foundation Grant No. DMS-0821725.

We thank Mathieu Dutour Sikirić for hints on how to use GAP more efficiently.

We owe Peter Symonds the idea of using the Poincaré series in a rather efficient completeness criterion.

We are grateful to John Palmieri for his help on making p_group_cohomology work with python-3.

Dependencies

- The SharedMeatAxe needs to be installed, as a build time dependency.

This can be met by installing the meataxe spkg

Testing

Our package provides a very short test suite for David Green's routines for the computation of minimal projective resolutions. The majority of this package's tests is formed by doc tests in the Cython code. In fact, any class, method and function is covered by tests.

Note that internet access is required for these tests, as it is attempted to download cohomology rings from a public data base in the web.

The script spkg-check calls `sage -t --force_lib` on the files in pGroupCohomology.

Documentation

The documentation of this package is automatically built, if the environment variable SAGE_SPKG_INSTALL_DOCS is yes (do "export SAGE_SPKG_INSTALL_DOCS=yes" on the command line before installation). The documents are put into SAGE_ROOT/local/share/doc/p_group_cohomology/.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *singular*: Computer algebra system for polynomial computations, algebraic geometry, singularity theory
- *meataxe*: Library for computing with modular representations

Version Information

package-version.txt:

1.1

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.190 mpc: Arithmetic of complex numbers with arbitrarily high precision and correct rounding

Description

From <https://www.multiprecision.org/mpc>: GNU MPC is a C library for the arithmetic of complex numbers with arbitrarily high precision and correct rounding of the result. It extends the principles of the IEEE-754 standard for fixed precision real floating point numbers to complex numbers, providing well-defined semantics for every operation. At the same time, speed of operation at high precision is a major design goal.

License

LGPLv3+ for the code and GFDLv1.3+ (with no invariant sections) for the documentation.

Upstream Contact

The MPC website is located at <https://www.multiprecision.org/mpc> .

The MPC team can be contacted via the MPC mailing list: mpc-discuss@inria.fr

Special Update/Build Instructions

- `mpc_mul_faster.patch`: Patch from Paul Zimmermann to speed up MPC multiplication (for small precisions) by reducing overhead in MPFR operations.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- `mpfr`: *Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

1.1.0

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install mpc
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libmpc-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libmpc-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install libmpc libmpc-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/mpc
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-libs/mpc
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install libmpc
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install libmpc
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install mpc-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install libmpc-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/libmpc/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.191 mpfi: Multiple precision interval arithmetic library based on MPFR

Description

MPFI is a library for interval arithmetic, which is built upon the MPFR multiple precision floating-point arithmetic.

MPFI is intended to be a portable library written in C for arbitrary precision interval arithmetic with intervals represented using MPFR reliable floating-point numbers. It is based on the GNU MP library and on the MPFR library. The purpose of an arbitrary precision interval arithmetic is on the one hand to get “guaranteed” results, thanks to interval computation, and on the other hand to obtain accurate results, thanks to multiple precision arithmetic. The MPFI library


```
$ sudo pkg install math/nauty
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install nauty
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install nauty
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install nauty nauty-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install nauty
```

See <https://repology.org/project/nauty/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.196 nbclient: A client library for executing notebooks. Formerly nbconvert’s ExecutePreprocessor.

Description

A client library for executing notebooks. Formerly nbconvert’s ExecutePreprocessor.

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/nbclient/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *jupyter_client*: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries
- *nbformat*: Base implementation of the Jupyter notebook format
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.6.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
nbclient
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-nbclient
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.197 nbconvert: Converting Jupyter Notebooks

Description

jupyter nbconvert converts notebooks to various other formats via Jinja templates.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *mistune*: A markdown parser in pure Python
- *jinja2*: General purpose template engine for Python
- *pygments*: Generic syntax highlighter
- *traitlets*: Traitlets Python configuration system
- *jupyter_core*: Jupyter core package
- *nbformat*: Base implementation of the Jupyter notebook format
- *entrypoints*: Discover and load entry points from installed Python packages
- *bleach*: An HTML-sanitizing tool
- *pandocfilters*: A Python module for writing pandoc filters
- *defusedxml*: Addresses vulnerabilities of XML parsers and XML libraries
- *jupyter_client*: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries
- *jupyterlab_pygments*: Pygments theme using JupyterLab CSS variables

- *nbclient*: A client library for executing notebooks. Formerly *nbconvert*'s *ExecutePreprocessor*.
- *beautifulsoup4*: Screen-scraping library
- *markupsafe*: Safely add untrusted strings to HTML/XML markup
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
6.5.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
nbconvert >=5.6.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install nbconvert
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install jupyter-nbconvert
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jupyter_nbconvert
```

See <https://repology.org/project/nbconvert/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:nbconvert/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/jupyter-nbconvert/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupyter-nbconvert/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.198 nbformat: Base implementation of the Jupyter notebook format

Description

This package contains the base implementation of the Jupyter Notebook format, and Python APIs for working with notebooks.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- $\$(PYTHON)$
- *jsonschema*: Python implementation of JSON Schema
- *fastjsonschema*: Fastest Python implementation of JSON schema
- *jupyter_core*: Jupyter core package
- *traitlets*: Traitlets Python configuration system
- $\$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)$

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.4.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
nbformat >=5.0.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install nbformat
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install jupyter-nbformat
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jupyter_nbformat
```

See <https://repology.org/project/nbformat/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:nbformat/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/jupyter-nbformat/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupyter-nbformat/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/nest-asyncio/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.5.5
```

install-requires.txt:

```
nest-asyncio
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-nest_asyncio
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.201 networkx: Python package for complex networks

Description

NetworkX (NX) is a Python package for the creation, manipulation, and study of the structure, dynamics, and functions of complex networks.

4.1.202 nibabel: Access a multitude of neuroimaging data formats

Description

Access a multitude of neuroimaging data formats

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/nibabel/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
nibabel
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install nibabel
```

macports: install the following packages: py-nibabel

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-nibabel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/nibabel/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:nibabel/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/ninja
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-util/ninja
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install ninja
```

macports: install the following packages: ninja

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install ninja
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install  ninja
```

See <https://repology.org/project/ninja/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.204 nodeenv: A tool to create isolated node.js environments

Description

nodeenv (node.js virtual environment) is a tool to create isolated node.js environments.

It creates an environment that has its own installation directories, that doesn't share libraries with other node.js virtual environments.

License

BSD License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://github.com/ekalinin/nodeenv>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *certifi: Python package for providing Mozilla's CA Bundle*

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
nodeenv ~= 1.4.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install nodeenv
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install nodeenv
```

See <https://repology.org/project/nodeenv/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:nodeenv/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.205 nodejs: A JavaScript runtime built on Chrome's V8 JavaScript engine

Description

Node.js® is a JavaScript runtime built on Chrome's V8 JavaScript engine.

It is installed into an isolated nodeenv.

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://nodejs.org/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *nodeenv*: *A tool to create isolated node.js environments*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
12.18.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install nodejs
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install node
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install nodejs
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install nodejs
```

See <https://repology.org/project/nodejs/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.206 normaliz: Computations in affine monoids, vector configurations, lattice polytopes, and rational cones**Description**

Normaliz is a tool for computations in affine monoids, vector configurations, lattice polytopes, and rational cones.

For more details see <http://www.mathematik.uni-osnabrueck.de/normaliz/>

License

- GPL v3

Upstream Contact

- normaliz@uos.de
- Winfried Bruns <wbruns@uos.de>
- Christof Söger <csoeger@uos.de>
- see also <https://www.normaliz.uni-osnabrueck.de/home/contact/> and <https://github.com/Normaliz>

Special Update/Build Instructions

- The spkg currently disables features that require packages SCIP and CoCoA, for which we don't have packages (yet).

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *flint*: Fast Library for Number Theory
- *e_antic*: Real embedded number fields
- *libnauty*: Find automorphism groups of graphs, generate non-isomorphic graphs (callable library)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.8.10
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install normaliz
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install normaliz-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/normaliz/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/libnormaliz/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.207 notebook: Jupyter notebook, a web-based notebook environment for interactive computing

Description

The Jupyter HTML notebook is a web-based notebook environment for interactive computing.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- *jupyter_client*: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries
- *ipykernel*: IPython Kernel for Jupyter
- *nbconvert*: Converting Jupyter Notebooks
- *nbformat*: Base implementation of the Jupyter notebook format
- *jinja2*: General purpose template engine for Python
- *tornado*: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library
- *terminado*: Tornado websocket backend for the term.js Javascript terminal emulator library
- *send2trash*: Send file to trash natively under Mac OS X, Windows and Linux
- *prometheus_client*: Python client for the systems monitoring and alerting toolkit Prometheus
- *argon2_cffi*: The secure Argon2 password hashing algorithm

Version Information

package-version.txt:

6.4.12

install-requires.txt:

notebook >=6.1.1

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S jupyter-notebook
```

conda:

```
$ conda install notebook
```

macports: install the following packages: py-notebook

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jupyter_notebook
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:notebook/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.208 notedown: Create IPython notebooks from markdown

Description

Notedown is a simple tool to create IPython notebooks from markdown.

License

BSD 2-Clause License

Upstream Contact

Author: Aaron O’Leary Home page: <https://github.com/aaren/notedown>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *pip: Tool for installing and managing Python packages*
- *nbformat: Base implementation of the Jupyter notebook format*
- *nbconvert: Converting Jupyter Notebooks*
- *six: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities*
- *pandoc_attributes: A parser and generator for pandoc block attributes*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.5.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
notedown >=1.5.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install notedown
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:notedown/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.209 ntl: A library for doing number theory

Description

NTL is a high-performance, portable C++ library providing data structures and algorithms for manipulating signed, arbitrary length integers, and for vectors, matrices, and polynomials over the integers and over finite fields.

Website: <http://www.shoup.net/ntl/>

License

- GNU LGPLv2.1+

Upstream Contact

- Victor Shoup - for contact info see <http://www.shoup.net/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

- None

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *gf2x: Fast arithmetic in $GF(2)[x]$ and searching for irreducible/primitive trinomials*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
11.4.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ntl
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libntl-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libntl-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install ntl-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/ntl
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-libs/ntl
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install ntl
```

macports: install the following packages: ntl

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install ntl
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install ntl-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install ntl-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/ntl/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.210 numpy: Package for scientific computing with Python

Description

This package adds numerical linear algebra and other numerical computing capabilities to python.

Upstream Contact

- <https://numpy.org/>
- Travis Oliphant
- Fernando Perez
- Brian Granger

Special Update/Build Instructions

- Scipy uses numpy’s distutils to control its compilation of fortran code.
Whenever numpy is updated it is necessary to make sure that scipy still builds ok.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(BLAS)
- *gfortran: Fortran compiler from the GNU Compiler Collection*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *pkgconfig: Python interface to pkg-config*
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.22.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
numpy >=1.19
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install numpy
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install numpy
```

macports: install the following packages: py-numpy

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-numpy
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:numpy/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.211 openblas: An optimized implementation of BLAS (Basic Linear Algebra Subprograms)

Description

OpenBLAS is an optimized open library implementing the Basic Linear Algebra Subprograms (BLAS) specification. It is based on GotoBLAS2 1.13 BSD version.

License

3-clause BSD license

SPKG Repository

<https://www.openblas.net>

GitHub page: <https://github.com/xianyi/OpenBLAS>

Releases: <https://github.com/xianyi/OpenBLAS/releases>

Upstream Contact

- OpenBLAS users mailing list:
<https://groups.google.com/forum/#!forum/openblas-users>
- OpenBLAS developers mailing list:
<https://groups.google.com/forum/#!forum/openblas-dev>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *gfortran*: Fortran compiler from the GNU Compiler Collection
- \$(PYTHON)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.3.20
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S openblas lapack cblas
```

conda:

```
$ conda install openblas blas=2.*=openblas
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install liblapack-devel libopenblas
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libopenblas-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- *singular*: Computer algebra system for polynomial computations, algebraic geometry, singularity theory
- *meataxe*: Library for computing with modular representations
- *p_group_cohomology*: Modular cohomology rings of finite groups
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *matplotlib*: Python 2D plotting library
- *gap*: Groups, Algorithms, Programming - a system for computational discrete algebra
- *xz*: General-purpose data compression software
- \$(SAGERUNTIME)
- *ipywidgets*: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.3.3.p1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
p_group_cohomology >=3.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sagemath-p-group-cohomology/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.215 packaging: Core utilities for Python packages

Description

Core utilities for Python packages

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *setuptools*: Build system for Python packages
- *pip*: Tool for installing and managing Python packages
- *wheel*: A built-package format for Python
- *pyparsing*: A Python parsing module
- *setuptools_wheel*: Build the setuptools package as a wheel

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
21.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
packaging >=18.0  
# Trac #30975: packaging 20.5 is known to work but we have to silence  
↳ "DeprecationWarning: Creating a LegacyVersion"
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install packaging
```

macports: install the following packages: py-packaging

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-packaging
```

See <https://repology.org/project/packaging/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python.packaging/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.216 palettable: Color palettes for Python

Description

Color palettes for Python

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/palettable/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.3.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
palettable
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.217 palp: A package for Analyzing Lattice Polytopes

Description

A Package for Analyzing Lattice Polytopes (PALP) is a set of C programs for calculations with lattice polytopes and applications to toric geometry.

It contains routines for vertex and facet enumeration, computation of incidences and symmetries, as well as completion of the set of lattice points in the convex hull of a given set of points. In addition, there are procedures specialised to reflexive polytopes such as the enumeration of reflexive subpolytopes, and applications to toric geometry and string theory, like the computation of Hodge data and fibration structures for toric Calabi-Yau varieties. The package is well tested and optimised in speed as it was used for time consuming tasks such as the classification of reflexive polyhedra in 4 dimensions and the creation and manipulation of very large lists of 5-dimensional polyhedra.

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.5.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pandocfilters >=1.4.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pandocfilters
```

macports: install the following packages: py-pandocfilters

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pandocfilters
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:pandocfilters/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.221 pari: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory

Description

PARI/GP is a widely used computer algebra system designed for fast computations in number theory (factorizations, algebraic number theory, elliptic curves...), but also contains a large number of other useful functions to compute with mathematical entities such as matrices, polynomials, power series, algebraic numbers etc., and a lot of transcendental functions. PARI is also available as a C library to allow for faster computations.

Originally developed by Henri Cohen and his co-workers (Université Bordeaux I, France), PARI is now under the GPL and maintained by Karim Belabas with the help of many volunteer contributors.

License

GPL version 2+

Upstream Contact

- <http://pari.math.u-bordeaux.fr/>

Dependencies

- Perl
- MPIR or GMP
- Readline
- GNU patch (shipped with Sage)

Special Update/Build Instructions

See patches/README.txt for a list of patches.

The current upstream tarball was created from the PARI git repository by running “make snapshot”.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *readline: Command line editing library*
- $\$(MP_LIBRARY)$
- *pari_galdata: PARI data package needed to compute Galois groups in degrees 8 through 11*
- *pari_seadata_small: PARI data package needed by ellap for large primes (small version)*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

2.13.3

```
$ sudo xbps-install pari-elldata-small
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pari-elldata/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.223 pari_galdata: PARI data package needed to compute Galois groups in degrees 8 through 11

Description

PARI package “galdata”: Needed by polgalois to compute Galois group in degrees 8 through 11.

License

GPL version 2+

Upstream Contact

<http://pari.math.u-bordeaux.fr/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20080411.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S pari-galdata
```

conda:

```
$ conda install pari-galdata
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install pari-galdata
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install pari_galdata
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install pari-galdata
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install pari-galdata
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pari-galdata/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.224 pari_galpol: PARI data package for polynomials defining Galois extensions of the rationals

Description

PARI package of the GALPOL database of polynomials defining Galois extensions of the rationals, accessed by `galoisgetpol`, `galoisgetgroup`, `galoisgetname`.

License

GNU General Public License (GPL version 2 or any later version).

Upstream Contact

<http://pari.math.u-bordeaux.fr/>

Dependencies

- Installation: None
- Runtime: PARI/GP

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20180625
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S pari-galpol
```

conda:

```
$ conda install pari-galpol
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install pari-galpol
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/pari_galpol
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install pari-galpol
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install pari-galpol-small
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pari-galpol/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.225 pari_jupyter: A Jupyter kernel for PARI/GP

Description

A Jupyter kernel for PARI/GP

License

GPL version 3 or later

Upstream Contact

- <https://github.com/sagemath/pari-jupyter>

Dependencies

- Python \geq 3.6.1
- Jupyter 4
- PARI version 2.13 or later
- Readline (any version which works with PARI)
- Optional: Cython version 0.25 or later

Type

optional

Dependencies

- $\$(PYTHON)$
- *pari*: *Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory*
- $\$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)$
- *cython*: *C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- *notebook*: *Jupyter notebook, a web-based notebook environment for interactive computing*
- *jupyter_core*: *Jupyter core package*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.4.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pari_jupyter >=1.3.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pari_jupyter
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pari-jupyter/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pari-jupyter/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.226 pari_nftables: PARI data package for number fields

Description

Repackaging of the historical megrez number field tables (errors fixed, 1/10th the size, easier to use).

License

GNU General Public License (GPL version 2 or any later version).

Upstream Contact

<http://pari.math.u-bordeaux.fr/>

Dependencies

- Installation: None
- Runtime: PARI/GP

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20080929
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pari-nftables
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/pari_nftables
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install pari-nftables
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install pari-nftables
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pari-nftables/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.227 `pari_seadata`: PARI data package needed by `ellap` for large primes (full version)

Description

Needed by `ellap` for large primes. These polynomials were extracted from the ECHIDNA databases and computed by David R. Kohel. This covers finite fields of cardinality q up to 750 bits. PARI/GP 2.9 contains fallback code to go on when all modular polynomials in the database have been exhausted and can handle larger fields (with an important slowdown).

License

GNU General Public License (GPL version 2 or any later version).

Upstream Contact

<http://pari.math.u-bordeaux.fr/>

Dependencies

- Installation: None
- Runtime: PARI/GP

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

20090618

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S pari-seadata
```

conda:

```
$ conda install pari-seadata
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install pari-seadata
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/pari_seadata
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install pari-seadata
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install pari-seadata
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pari-seadata/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/pari-seadata-big/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.228 `pari_seadata_small`: PARI data package needed by `ellap` for large primes (small version)

Description

PARI package “`seadata_small`”: Needed by `ellap` for large primes. This “small” one is a much smaller version that should be suitable for primes up to 350 bits. These polynomials were extracted from the ECHIDNA databases and computed by David R. Kohel.

License

GPL version 2+

Upstream Contact

<http://pari.math.u-bordeaux.fr/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20090618.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S pari-seadata
```

conda:

```
$ conda install pari-seadata-small
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/pari_seadata
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install pari-seadata
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pari-seadata-small/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.229 parso: A Python parser

Description

Parso is a Python parser that supports error recovery and round-trip parsing for different Python versions (in multiple Python versions). Parso is also able to list multiple syntax errors in your python file.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.8.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
parso >=0.7.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install parso
```

macports: install the following packages: py-parso

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-parso
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:parso/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.230 patch: Applies diffs and patches to files

Description

‘patch’ takes a patch file containing a difference listing produced by the ‘diff’ program and applies those differences to one or more original files, producing patched versions.

The version of ‘patch’ included is the GNU one. Some of the ‘diff’ files produced by GNU ‘diff’ are not acceptable to some versions of the ‘patch’ command, such as the ‘patch’ command that comes with Solaris.

License

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

Upstream Contact

Main web site: <http://savannah.gnu.org/projects/patch/>

Bug database: <http://savannah.gnu.org/bugs/?group=patch>

Submit bugs: <http://savannah.gnu.org/bugs/?func=additem&group=patch>

Mailing lists: bug-patch@gnu.org

Special Update/Build Instructions

In the event patches ever need to be made to this package, the method of applying the patches should not rely on the 'patch' existing on the system.

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.7.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S patch
```

conda:

```
$ conda install patch
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install patch
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install patch
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install patch
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/patch
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install gpatch
```

macports: install the following packages: gpatch

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install patch
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install patch
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install patch
```

See <https://repology.org/project/patch/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.231 pathspec: Utility library for gitignore style pattern matching of file paths.

Description

Utility library for gitignore style pattern matching of file paths.

License

MPL 2.0

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pathspec/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.9.0

install-requires.txt:

pathspec

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.232 pcre: Perl-compatible regular expressions library

Description

Perl-compatible regular expressions library.

License

BSD License; see LICENCE (sic) at the root of the original tarball.

Upstream Contact

Mailing list at <https://lists.exim.org/mailman/listinfo/pcre-dev>

Special Update/Build Instructions

None applicable (see README at tarball's root).

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *bzip2: High-quality data compressor*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
8.40.p2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pcre
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libpcre-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libpcre3-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install pcre pcre-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/pcre
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install pcre
```

macports: install the following packages: pcre

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(libpcre)" "pkgconfig(libpcreposix)"  
↪"pkgconfig(libpcrecpp)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install pcre
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install pcre-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pcre/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.233 pdf2svg - PDF to SVG convertor

Description

pdf2svg is a tiny command-line utility using Cairo and Poppler to convert PDF documents into SVG files. Multi-page PDF can be split up to one SVG per page by passing a file naming specification.

License

GPL

Upstream Contact

<http://cityinthesky.co.uk/opensource/pdf2svg/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: pdf2svg

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S pdf2svg
```

conda:

```
$ conda install pdf2svg
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install pdf2svg
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install pdf2svg
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install graphics/pdf2svg
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install pdf2svg
```


gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-perl/MongoDB
```

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.236 `perl_term_readline_gnu`: Perl extension for the GNU Readline/History libraries

Description

Perl extension for the GNU Readline/History Library

Available on CPAN

License

The Perl 5 License (Artistic 1 & GPL 1)

Upstream Contact

Hiroo HAYASHI

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *readline*: Command line editing library

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.35
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S perl-term-readline-gnu
```

cpan:

```
$ cpan -i Term::ReadLine::Gnu
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install perl-Term-ReadLine-Gnu
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libterm-readline-gnu-perl
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install perl-Term-ReadLine-Gnu
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/p5-Term-ReadLine-Gnu
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-perl/Term-ReadLine-Gnu
```

macports: install the following packages: p5-term-readline-gnu

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "perl(Term::ReadLine::Gnu)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install perl-Term-ReadLine-Gnu
```

See <https://repology.org/project/perl:term-readline-gnu/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/perl:termreadline-gnu/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.237 pexpect: Python module for controlling and automating other programs

Description

Pexpect is a pure Python module for spawning child applications; controlling them; and responding to expected patterns in their output.

License

ISC license: <http://opensource.org/licenses/isc-license.txt> This license is approved by the OSI and FSF as GPL-compatible.

Upstream Contact

- <http://pexpect.readthedocs.org/en/stable/>
- <https://github.com/pexpect/pexpect>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *ptyprocess: Python interaction with subprocesses in a pseudoterminal*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.8.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pexpect >=4.8.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pexpect
```

macports: install the following packages: py-pexpect

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-pexpect
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pexpect
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pexpect/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pexpect/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.238 phitigra: A graph editor for SageMath/Jupyter

Description

A graph editor for SageMath/Jupyter

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/phitigra/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *ipywidgets: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel*
- *pillow: Python Imaging Library*
- *numpy: Package for scientific computing with Python*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
phitigra>=0.2.6
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.239 pickleshare: A ‘shelve’ like datastore with concurrency support

Description

PickleShare - a small ‘shelve’ like datastore with concurrency support

Like shelve, a PickleShareDB object acts like a normal dictionary. Unlike shelve, many processes can access the database simultaneously. Changing a value in database is immediately visible to other processes accessing the same database.

Concurrency is possible because the values are stored in separate files. Hence the “database” is a directory where all files are governed by PickleShare.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.7.5
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pickleshare >=0.7.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pickleshare
```

macports: install the following packages: py-pickleshare

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-pickleshare
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pickleshare
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pickleshare/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pickleshare/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.240 pillow: Python Imaging Library

Description

Pillow is the “friendly” PIL fork by Alex Clark and Contributors.

The Python Imaging Library (PIL) adds powerful image processing and graphics capabilities to Python. The library supports many file formats.

License

Standard PIL License

Upstream Contact

- Author: Alex Clark <aclark@aclark.net>
- <https://python-pillow.org/>
- Homepage: <http://python-imaging.github.io/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *zlib: Data compression library*
- *freetype: A free, high-quality, and portable font engine*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *pkgconf: An implementation of the pkg-config spec*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.0.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pillow >=7.2.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pillow
```

macports: install the following packages: py-Pillow

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-Pillow
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-Pillow
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:pillow/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.241 pint: Physical quantities module

Description

Physical quantities module

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/Pint/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.17

install-requires.txt:

Pint

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

License

Plantri is distributed without a license.

Upstream Contact

Gunnar Brinkmann

- University of Ghent
- Gunnar.Brinkmann@ugent.be

Brendan McKay

- Australian National University
- bdm@cs.anu.edu.au

See <http://cs.anu.edu.au/~bdm/plantri>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S plantri
```

See <https://repology.org/project/plantri/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.247 platformdirs: A small Python module for determining appropriate platform-specific dirs, e.g. a “user data dir”.

Description

A small Python module for determining appropriate platform-specific dirs, e.g. a “user data dir”.

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/platformdirs/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

2.5.1

install-requires.txt:

platformdirs

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.248 pluggy: plugin and hook calling mechanisms for python

Description

plugin and hook calling mechanisms for python

License

MIT license

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pluggy/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pluggy
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pluggy
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.249 ply: Python Lex & Yacc

Description

Python Lex & Yacc

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/ply/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.11
```

install-requires.txt:

```
ply
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-ply
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.250 poetry_core: Poetry PEP 517 Build Backend

Description

Poetry PEP 517 Build Backend

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/poetry-core/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.8
```

install-requires.txt:

```
poetry-core
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.251 polylib: Operations on unions of polyhedra

Description

The Polyhedral Library (PolyLib for short) operates on objects made up of unions of polyhedra of any dimension. polylib is a C library.

License

GPL v3

Upstream Contact

- <https://groups.google.com/forum/#!forum/isl-development>

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *ntl: A library for doing number theory*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.22.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

macports: install the following packages: polylib

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install polylib "pkgconfig(polylibgmp)"
```

See <https://repology.org/project/polylib/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.252 **polymake: Computations with polyhedra, fans, simplicial complexes, matroids, graphs, tropical hypersurfaces**

Description

polymake is open source software for research in polyhedral geometry. It deals with polytopes, polyhedra and fans as well as simplicial complexes, matroids, graphs, tropical hypersurfaces, and other objects. Supported platforms include various flavors of Linux, Free BSD and Mac OS.

License

- GPL v3

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *gmpy2: Python interface to GMP/MPIR, MPFR, and MPC*
- *cysignals: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython*
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*
- *mpc: Arithmetic of complex numbers with arbitrarily high precision and correct rounding*
- *ppl: Parma Polyhedra Library*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.8.6
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# Trac #30922: pplpy 0.8.4 and earlier do not declare dependencies correctly  
pplpy >=0.8.6
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pplpy
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pplpy/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pplpy/versions>However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.257 pplpy_doc: Python interface to the Parma Polyhedra Library (documentation)

Description

PPL Python wrapper (documentation)

License

GPL version 3

Upstream Contact

- <https://github.com/videlec/pplpy>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *pplpy*: Python interface to the Parma Polyhedra Library
- *sphinx*: Python documentation generator

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.8.6

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.258 primecount: Algorithms for counting primes

Description

primecount is a C++ implementation of several algorithms for counting primes maintained by Kim Walisch.

Website: <https://github.com/kimwalisch/primecount/>

License

primecount is licensed BSD 2

Upstream Contact

- <https://github.com/kimwalisch/primecount/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *primesieve*: CLI program and C/C++ library for generating primes
- *cmake*: A cross-platform build system generator

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
7.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S primecount
```

conda:

```
$ conda install primecount
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install primecount primecount-devel
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install primecount libprimecount-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install primecount-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/primecount/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.259 primecountpy: Cython interface for C++ primecount library

Description

Cython interface for C++ primecount library

License

GPLv3

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/primecountpy/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *primecount: Algorithms for counting primes*
- *cysignals: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLS)`
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.1.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
primecountpy
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install primecountpy
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install prompt_toolkit
```

macports: install the following packages: py-prompt_toolkit

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-prompt_toolkit
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-prompt_toolkit
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:prompt-toolkit/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.263 ptyprocess: Python interaction with subprocesses in a pseudoterminal

Description

Launch a subprocess in a pseudo terminal (pty), and interact with both the process and its pty.

Sometimes, piping stdin and stdout is not enough. There might be a password prompt that doesn't read from stdin, output that changes when it's going to a pipe rather than a terminal, or curses-style interfaces that rely on a terminal. If you need to automate these things, running the process in a pseudo terminal (pty) is the answer.

License

Ptyprocess is under the ISC license, as code derived from Pexpect.

<http://opensource.org/licenses/ISC>

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/pexpect/ptyprocess>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.5.1.p0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
ptyprocess ==0.5.1
# :trac:`31280`#comment:42 and following
# sagelib is not compatible with ptyprocess 0.5.2, 0.6, and 0.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install ptyprocess
```

macports: install the following packages: py-ptyprocess

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-ptyprocess
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-ptyprocess
```

See <https://repology.org/project/ptyprocess/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:ptyprocess/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.264 pure_eval: Safely evaluate AST nodes without side effects

Description

Safely evaluate AST nodes without side effects

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pure-eval/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.2.2

install-requires.txt:

pure-eval

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.265 py: library with cross-python path, ini-parsing, io, code, log facilities

Description

library with cross-python path, ini-parsing, io, code, log facilities

License

MIT license

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/py/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *setuptools_scm: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.11.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
py
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-py
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.266 pybind11: Create Python bindings to C++ code

Description

pybind11 is a lightweight header-only library that exposes C++ types in Python and vice versa, mainly to create Python bindings of existing C++ code. Its goals and syntax are similar to the excellent [Boost.Python](http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1_58_0/libs/python/doc/) library by David Abrahams: to minimize boilerplate code in traditional extension modules by inferring type information using compile-time introspection.

License

pybind11 is provided under a BSD-style license that can be found in the LICENSE file. By using, distributing, or contributing to this project, you agree to the terms and conditions of this license.

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/pybind/pybind11>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.9.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pybind11 >=2.5.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pybind11
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install pybind11
```

macports: install the following packages: py-pybind11

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pybind11
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:pybind11/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.267 pybtex: A BibTeX-compatible bibliography processor in Python

Description

A BibTeX-compatible bibliography processor in Python

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pybtex/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
pybtex
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pybtex
```

macports: install the following packages: py-pybtex

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-pybtex
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:pybtex/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.268 pycosat: SAT solver picosat with Python bindings

Description

PicoSAT is a popular SAT solver written by Armin Biere in pure C. This package provides efficient Python bindings to picosat on the C level, i.e. when importing pycosat, the picosat solver becomes part of the Python process itself. For ease of deployment, the picosat source (namely picosat.c and picosat.h) is included in this project. These files have been extracted from the picosat source.

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

- PicoSAT: <http://fmv.jku.at/picosat/>
- pycosat: <https://github.com/ContinuumIO/pycosat>

Special Update/Build Instructions

None.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.6.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pycosat >=0.6.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pycosat
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pycosat/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pycosat/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.269 pycparser: Parser of the C language in Python

Description

development website: <https://github.com/eliben/pycparser>

PyPI page: <https://pypi.org/project/pycparser/>

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/eliben/pycparser>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.21
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pycparser >=2.20
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pycparser
```

macports: install the following packages: py-pycparser

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-pycparser
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pycparser
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pycparser/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pycparser/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.270 pycryptosat: Python module of cryptominisat

Description

Build and install pycryptosat into appropriate venv. See cryptominisat for more details.

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

- Authors: Mate Soos
- Email: soos.mate@gmail.com
- Website: <http://www.msoos.org/>
- Releases: <https://github.com/msoos/cryptominisat/releases>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *m4ri*: fast arithmetic with dense matrices over $GF(2)$
- *zlib*: Data compression library
- *libpng*: Bitmap image support
- *cryptominisat*: A SAT solver
- *cmake*: A cross-platform build system generator
- *boost_cropped*: Portable C++ libraries (subset needed for Sage)
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.8.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pycryptosat
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install cryptominisat
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install cryptominisat
```

See <https://repology.org/project/cryptominisat/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.271 pycywin: Python bindings for Cygwin's C API

Description

Python bindings for Cygwin's C API. Provides some utilities to help with the Cygwin port. Naturally, this package should only be installed on Cygwin—for other platforms its installation is a no-op.

Website

<https://github.com/embray/PyCygwin>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pycygwin >=0.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/python:pycygwin/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.272 pyflakes: Passive checker of Python programs

Description

passive checker of Python programs

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pyflakes/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
pyflakes
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pyflakes
```

macports: install the following packages: py-pyflakes

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-pyflakes
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pyflakes
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pyflakes/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pyflakes/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.273 pygments: Generic syntax highlighter

Description

Pygments is a syntax highlighting package written in Python.

It is a generic syntax highlighter suitable for use in code hosting, forums, wikis or other applications that need to prettify source code. Highlights are:

- a wide range of over 300 languages and other text formats is supported
- special attention is paid to details, increasing quality by a fair amount
- support for new languages and formats are added easily
- a number of output formats, presently HTML, LaTeX, RTF, SVG, all image formats that PIL supports and ANSI sequences

- it is usable as a command-line tool and as a library

License

Modified BSD

Upstream Contact

- Author: Georg Brandl
- Home Page: <https://pygments.org>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Patches included:

- `sage_prompt.patch`: patch `pygments/lexers/agile.py` to treat the “sage:” prompt like Python’s “>>>” prompt. This allows a very kludgy patch to be removed from the Sphinx package (see #10118).

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.12.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pygments >=2.3.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pygments
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install pygments
```

macports: install the following packages: `py-pygments`

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-Pygments
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-Pygments
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pygments/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pygments/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.274 pygraphviz: Python interface to Graphviz

Description

Python interface to Graphviz

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pygraphviz/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *libgraphviz*: *Graph visualization software (callable library)*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
pygraphviz
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pygraphviz
```


Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
pypeteer
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pypeteer
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.278 pypersistent: Persistent data structures in Python

Description

Pypersistent is a number of persistent collections (by some referred to as functional data structures). Persistent in the sense that they are immutable.

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <http://github.com/tobgu/pypersistent/>

Dependencies

- Python
- Setuptools
- hypothesis
- memory-profiler
- pyperform
- pytest
- Sphinx
- sphinx-rtd-theme
- tox

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *vcversioner*: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.18.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pyrsistent >=0.16.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pyrsistent
```

macports: install the following packages: py-pyrsistent

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pyrsistent
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pyrsistent/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pyrsistent/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.279 pysingular: A basic Python interface to Singular

Description

A basic interface to call Singular from python

This python module is meant to be used in Singulars Jupyter interface.

4.1.281 `pytest_xdist`: pytest xdist plugin for distributed testing and loop-on-failing modes

Description

pytest xdist plugin for distributed testing and loop-on-failing modes

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pytest-xdist/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *pytest: Simple powerful testing with Python*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
pytest-xdist
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pytest-xdist
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.282 python3: The Python programming language

Description

The Python programming language

Upstream Contact

<https://www.python.org>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *zlib*: Data compression library
- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *sqlite*: An SQL database engine
- *libpng*: Bitmap image support
- *bzip2*: High-quality data compressor
- *liblzma*: General-purpose data compression software
- *xz*: General-purpose data compression software
- *libffi*: A portable foreign-function interface library
- *openssl*: Implementation of the SSL and TLS protocols

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.10.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: python3-dev

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install python39-devel python-pip-wheel python-setuptools-wheel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install python3 libpython3-dev python3-distutils python3-venv
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install python3-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install lang/python
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install python3
```

macports: install the following packages: python39

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.283 python_build: A simple, correct PEP517 package builder

Description

build is a simple, correct PEP517 package builder

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/build/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *yparsing*: A Python parsing module
- *tomli*: A lil' TOML parser
- *packaging*: Core utilities for Python packages
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
build
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.284 python_igraph: Python bindings for igraph

Description

igraph is a library for creating and manipulating graphs. It is intended to be as powerful (ie. fast) as possible to enable the analysis of large graphs.

License

GPL version 2

Upstream Contact

<http://igraph.org/python/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *igraph*: A library for creating and manipulating graphs
- *texttable*: Python module for creating simple ASCII tables
- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.9.11
```

install-requires.txt:

```
igraph
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install python-igraph
```

macports: install the following packages: py-igraph

See <https://repology.org/project/python:igraph/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:python-igraph/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.285 pythran: Ahead of Time compiler for numeric kernels

Description

Ahead of Time compiler for numeric kernels

License

BSD 3-Clause

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pythran/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *beniget*: Extract semantic information about static Python code
- *gast*: Python AST that abstracts the underlying Python version
- *ply*: Python Lex & Yacc
- *numpy*: Package for scientific computing with Python
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.11.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pythran
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install pythran
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.286 pytz: Timezone definitions for Python

Description

World Timezone Definitions for Python See <https://pypi.org/project/pytz/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

The upstream tarball was repackaged after sanitizing the file permissions with

```
$ chmod go-w
```

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2021.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pytz >=2020.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pytz
```

macports: install the following packages: py-tz

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-pytz
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pytz
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:pytz/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.287 pytz_deprecation_shim: Shims to make deprecation of pytz easier

Description

Shims to make deprecation of pytz easier

License

Apache-2.0

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/pytz-deprecation-shim/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *tzdata: Provider of IANA time zone data*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.1.0.post0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pytz-deprecation-shim
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.288 pyx: Generate PostScript, PDF, and SVG files in Python

Description

Python package for the generation of PostScript, PDF, and SVG files

<https://pypi.python.org/pypi/PyX>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
pyx
```

Equivalent System Packages

macports: install the following packages: py-pyx

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-PyX
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pyx
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:pyx/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.289 pyzmq: Python bindings for the zeromq networking library

Description

Python bindings for the zeromq networking library.

License

LGPLv3+

Upstream Contact

<http://www.zeromq.org>

Special Update/Build Instructions

None.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- *zeromq: A modern networking library*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
23.2.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
pyzmq >=19.0.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install pyzmq
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-pyzmq
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-pyzmq
```

See <https://repology.org/project/pyzmq/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:pyzmq/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.290 qepcad: Quantifier elimination by partial cylindrical algebraic decomposition

Description

Qepcad is an implementation of quantifier elimination by partial cylindrical algebraic decomposition

License

QEPCAD B Copyright (c) 1990, 2008, Hoon Hong & Chris Brown (contact wcbrown@usna.edu)

Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software, including source files, README files, etc., for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Upstream Contact

- Website: <http://www.usna.edu/CS/qepcadweb/B/QEPCAD.html>
- Alternative location (sometimes more up-to-date):
<https://www.usna.edu/Users/cs/wcbrown/qepcad/B/QEPCAD.html>

Special Update/Build Instructions

One might need to set MAKE to “make -j1” fo this to be built successfully.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- *readline*: *Command line editing library*
- *saclib*: *Computations with real algebraic numbers*

License

Not a standard license, but Sage compatible. See the COPYING.txt file in the source directory for details.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *cmake: A cross-platform build system generator*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2020-src-8.0.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S qhull
```

conda:

```
$ conda install qhull
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install qhull
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libqhull-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install qhull qhull-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/qhull
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge media-libs/qhull
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install qhull
```

macports: install the following packages: qhull

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install qhull
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install qhull-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install qhull libqhull-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/qhull/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.292 r: A free software environment for statistical computing and graphics

Description

R is a language and environment for statistical computing and graphics. It is a GNU project which is similar to the S language and environment which was developed at Bell Laboratories (formerly AT&T, now Lucent Technologies) by John Chambers and colleagues. R can be considered as a different implementation of S. There are some important differences, but much code written for S runs unaltered under R.

(taken from <http://www.r-project.org/>)

License

- GPL v2 or GPL v3

Upstream Contact

- <https://www.r-project.org>
- R mailing list, #R in IRC

Dependencies

- GNU patch
- iconv
- Readline
- BLAS/LAPACK
- xz
- pcre
- curl
- https-capable SSL

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(BLAS)
- *gfortran*: Fortran compiler from the GNU Compiler Collection
- *iconv*: Library for language/country-dependent character encodings
- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *bzip2*: High-quality data compressor
- *liblzma*: General-purpose data compression software
- *pcre*: Perl-compatible regular expressions library
- *curl*: Multiprotocol data transfer library and utility
- *pkgconf*: An implementation of the pkg-config spec

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.6.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S r
```

conda:

```
$ conda install r r-essentials
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install R libtirpc-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install r-base-dev r-cran-lattice
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install R R-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/R
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-lang/R
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install r
```

macports: install the following packages: R

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install R
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install R-base
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install R
```

See <https://repology.org/project/r/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.293 r_jupyter: Jupyter kernel for R

Description

This package installs IRkernel, the R Jupyter kernel.

It gets installed via R's package installer on top of Jupyter.

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

- <https://github.com/IRkernel/IRkernel>
- <https://irkernel.github.io/>

Dependencies

- R
- notebook

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- *notebook: Jupyter notebook, a web-based notebook environment for interactive computing*
- *r: A free software environment for statistical computing and graphics*

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/r:irkernel/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.294 readline: Command line editing library

Description

The GNU Readline library provides a set of functions for use by applications that allow users to edit command lines as they are typed in. Both Emacs and vi editing modes are available. The Readline library includes additional functions to maintain a list of previously-entered command lines, to recall and perhaps reedit those lines, and perform csh-like history expansion on previous commands.

Website: <http://tiswww.case.edu/php/chet/readline/rltop.html>

License

- GPL V3+

Upstream Contact

- Chet Ramey at <http://cnswww.cns.cwru.edu/~chet>

Special Update/Build Instructions

We build readline using `ncurses`. Readline needs to be told to link with `libtinfo` (part of `ncurses`), this is what the patch `0002-ltinfo.patch` does.

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.28.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
requests >=2.13.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install requests
```

macports: install the following packages: py-requests

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-requests
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-requests
```

See <https://repology.org/project/requests/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:requests/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.296 retrolab: JupyterLab Distribution with a retro look and feel

Description

JupyterLab Distribution with a retro look and feel

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/retrolab/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *ipython*: An extensible environment for interactive and reproducible computing
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
retrolab ~= 0.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install retrolab
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.297 rpy2: Python interface to R

Description

rpy2 is a redesign and rewrite of rpy. It is providing a low-level interface to R, a proposed high-level interface, including wrappers to graphical libraries, as well as R-like structures and functions.

License

- GPL 2+
- Note that we have deleted references to Mozilla PL as an option, which we are allowed to do by the full rpy2 license in order to remain GPL-compatible

Upstream Contact

- <https://rpy2.bitbucket.io>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Patches

- setup.patch: takes care of a few parsing issues.
- cygwin.patch: let rpy2 build on Cygwin.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *r: A free software environment for statistical computing and graphics*
- *ffi: Foreign Function Interface for Python calling C code*
- *tzlocal: Python timezone information for the local timezone*
- *pytz: Timezone definitions for Python*
- *jinja2: General purpose template engine for Python*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *pycparser: Parser of the C language in Python*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.3.6
```

install-requires.txt:

```
rpy2 >=3.3, <3.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install rpy2
```

See <https://repology.org/project/rpy2/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S rankwidth
```

conda:

```
$ conda install rw
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install librw-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install rw-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/rankwidth
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install rankwidth
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install rankwidth-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/rankwidth/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.301 saclib: Computations with real algebraic numbers

Description

Saclib is a library of C programs for computer algebra derived from the SAC2 system. It is mainly used as a dependency of qepcad.

License

Saclib 2.2 Copyright (c) 1993, 2008, RISC-Linz (contact wcbrown@usna.edu)

Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software, including source files, README files, etc., for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Upstream Contact

- Website: <http://www.usna.edu/CS/qepcadweb/B/QEPCAD.html>
- Alternative location (sometimes more up-to-date):
<https://www.usna.edu/Users/cs/wcbrown/qepcad/B/QEPCAD.html>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

2.2.7

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/saclib/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.302 `sage_conf`: Configuration module for the SageMath library (distributable version)

Description

This distribution package provides:

- a single Python module, `sage_conf`, providing configuration information to the SageMath library at the time of its installation and at its runtime
- a console script `sage-config`, for querying the variables of `sage_conf` from the shell
- a sourcable shell script `sage-env-config`, providing additional configuration information in the form of environment variables

The `sage_conf` distribution package is polymorphic: It has several implementations.

sage_conf sdist on PyPI

This implementation of the `sage_conf` distribution package comes from [trac ticket #29039](#), which added the directory `pkgs/sage-conf_pypi`.

To install, use `pip install -v sage_conf`. Using `-v` ensures that diagnostic messages are displayed.

On installation (or building a wheel), it invokes `sage_bootstrap` to establish a build tree (`SAGE_ROOT`) and installation tree (`SAGE_LOCAL`) for the SageMath distribution. By default, it uses a subdirectory of `$HOME/.sage` that is specific to the version of the distribution and the version of Python in use. If several virtual environments over the same version of Python install `sage_conf`, they will share these trees.

After installation of `sage_conf`, a wheelhouse containing wheels of various libraries is available; type `ls $(sage-config SAGE_SPKG_WHEELS)` to list them and `pip install $(sage-config SAGE_SPKG_WHEELS)/*.whl` to install them. After this, you can install the Sage library, for example, using `pip install sagemath-standard`.

sage_conf wheels

Prebuilt binary wheels of the `sage_conf` distribution package are available at <https://github.com/sagemath/sage-wheels/releases/>

This implementation of `sage_conf` comes from [trac ticket #31396](#), which adds the directory `pkgs/sage-conf_relocatable/`.

On building a wheel, it invokes `sage_bootstrap` to establish a build and installation tree (`SAGE_ROOT`, `SAGE_LOCAL`) in a subdirectory of the directory `/var/tmp/`, whose name is specific to the version of the distribution and the version of Python in use.

The wheel distributes a copy of the prebuilt `SAGE_ROOT` and `SAGE_LOCAL`. Importing `sage_conf` (or using the installed `sage-config` script), makes sure that a symlink from the `/var/tmp` location to the actual persistent installation location is created. As the relocated libraries and programs contain the hardcoded path `SAGE_LOCAL` in various ways (including as `rpaths`), this symlink is necessary for the prebuilt libraries and programs to work.

`/var/tmp` is a sticky directory on all Linux distributions following the Filesystem Hierarchy Standard, as well as on macOS and on Cygwin. On multi-user systems, only one user can use a given version of the distribution; other installation schemes are recommended for systems with multiple Sage users.

sage_conf in the SageMath distribution

The original version of the distribution package `sage_conf` is used internally in the SageMath distribution. It is provided in the directory `pkgs/sage-conf`. This version of the package is generated by the Sage distribution's `configure` script.

sage_conf in downstream distributions

Downstream packagers and advanced developers and users may want to provide their own implementation of the distribution package to support the intended deployment of the SageMath library.

License

GNU General Public License (GPL) v3 or later

Upstream Contact

<https://www.sagemath.org>

This package is included in the source code of the Sage distribution, in `pkgs/sage-conf*`.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# This file is updated on every release by the sage-update-version script
sage-conf ~= 9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.303 Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: Build system of the Sage documentation

About SageMath

“Creating a Viable Open Source Alternative to Magma, Maple, Mathematica, and MATLAB”

Copyright (C) 2005-2020 The Sage Development Team

<https://www.sagemath.org>

SageMath fully supports all major Linux distributions, recent versions of macOS, and Windows (using Cygwin or Windows Subsystem for Linux).

The traditional and recommended way to install SageMath is from source via Sage-the-distribution (<https://www.sagemath.org/download-source.html>). Sage-the-distribution first builds a large number of open source packages from source (unless it finds suitable versions installed in the system) and then installs the Sage Library (sagelib, implemented in Python and Cython).

About this pip-installable source distribution

This is the build system of the Sage documentation, based on Sphinx.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *sphinx: Python documentation generator*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- sagelib

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# This file is updated on every release by the sage-update-version script
sage-docbuild ~= 9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sage-docbuild/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:sage-docbuild/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.304 sage_flatsurf: computation with flat surfaces

Description

SageMath package for studying the geometry of flat surfaces and the dynamics of their foliations.

License

GNU General Public License, version 2

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/sage-flatsurf/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *surface_dynamics: dynamics on surfaces (measured foliations, interval exchange transformation, Teichmüller flow, etc)*

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
sage-flatsurf
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.305 `sage_numerical_backends_coin`: COIN-OR backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram

Description

COIN-OR backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/sage-numerical-backends-coin/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *cbc*: COIN-OR branch and cut solver for mixed-integer programs
- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- \$(SAGERUNTIME)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *ipywidgets*: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.0b12
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sage_numerical_backends_coin >=9.0b12
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sage-numerical-backends-coin/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:sage-numerical-backends-coin/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.306 `sage_numerical_backends_cplex`: Cplex backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram

Description

Cplex backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact<https://pypi.org/project/sage-numerical-backends-cplex/>**Type**

optional

Dependencies

- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- \$(SAGERUNTIME)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *ipywidgets*: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel

Version Information

package-version.txt:

9.0b12

install-requires.txt:

sage_numerical_backends_cplex >=9.0b12

Equivalent System PackagesSee <https://repology.org/project/python:sage-numerical-backends-cplex/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.307 **sage_numerical_backends_gurobi**: Gurobi backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram

Description

Gurobi backend for Sage MixedIntegerLinearProgram

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/sage-numerical-backends-gurobi/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- $\$(SAGERUNTIME)$
- $\$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)$
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *ipywidgets*: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.3.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sage_numerical_backends_gurobi >=9.0.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sage-numerical-backends-gurobi/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:sage-numerical-backends-gurobi/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.308 sage-setup: Build system of the SageMath library

This is the build system of the Sage library, based on `setuptools`.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *pkgconfig*: Python interface to pkg-config
- *jinja2*: General purpose template engine for Python
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# This file is updated on every release by the sage-update-version script
sage-setup ~= 9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.309 sage_sws2rst: Translate legacy Sage worksheet files (.sws) to reStructuredText (.rst) files

Description

Provides a script `sage - sws2rst`, which translates a Sage worksheet file (.sws) into a reStructuredText (.rst) file.

Sage worksheet files (.sws) are a file format that was used by the now-obsolete Sage notebook (<https://github.com/sagemath/sagenb>), superseded by the Jupyter notebook. SageNB was dropped in the course of the transition of SageMath to Python 3.

This package was extracted from the SageNB sources in [trac ticket #28838](#) to provide a way to convert pedagogical material written available in Sage worksheet format.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *beautifulsoup4*: Screen-scraping library
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# This file is updated on every release by the sage-update-version script
sage-sws2rst ~= 9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.310 Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: Sage categories and basic rings

About SageMath

“Creating a Viable Open Source Alternative to Magma, Maple, Mathematica, and MATLAB”

Copyright (C) 2005-2022 The Sage Development Team

<https://www.sagemath.org>

SageMath fully supports all major Linux distributions, recent versions of macOS, and Windows (using Cygwin or Windows Subsystem for Linux).

The traditional and recommended way to install SageMath is from source via Sage-the-distribution (<https://www.sagemath.org/download-source.html>). Sage-the-distribution first builds a large number of open source packages from source (unless it finds suitable versions installed in the system) and then installs the Sage Library (sagelib, implemented in Python and Cython).

About this experimental pip-installable source distribution

This pip-installable source distribution `sagemath – categories` is an experimental distribution of a small part of the Sage Library. Use at your own risk. It provides a small subset of the modules of the Sage library (“`sagelib`”, `sagemath – standard`). It is a superset of the `sagemath – objects` (providing Sage objects, the element/parent framework, categories, the coercion system and the related metaclasses), making various additional categories available without introducing dependencies on additional mathematical libraries.

Dependencies

When building from source, development packages of `gmp`, `mpfr`, and `mpc` are needed.

Documentation

- Categories
- Structure
- Coercion
- Classes, Metaclasses

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *cysignals: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython*
- *gmpy2: Python interface to GMP/MPIR, MPFR, and MPC*
- *ipython: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *sage-setup: Build system of the SageMath library*
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- *pkgconfig: Python interface to pkg-config*
- *python_build: A simple, correct PEP517 package builder*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# This file is updated on every release by the sage-update-version script  
sagemath-categories ~= 9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.311 `sagemath_doc_html`: SageMath documentation in HTML format

Upon installation, this package builds the SageMath documentation in HTML format.

It is a standard package. It is built on every invocation of `make` or `make all`, but not on `make build`. The documentation build can also be run separately using `make doc-html`.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `sagelib`
- *sphinx*: Python documentation generator
- *pplpy_doc*: Python interface to the Parma Polyhedra Library (documentation)
- $\$(SAGERUNTIME)$
- *maxima*: System for manipulating symbolic and numerical expressions
- *networkx*: Python package for complex networks
- *scipy*: Scientific tools for Python
- *sympy*: Python library for symbolic mathematics
- *matplotlib*: Python 2D plotting library
- *pillow*: Python Imaging Library
- *mathjax*: A JavaScript library for displaying mathematical formulas
- *mpmath*: Pure Python library for multiprecision floating-point arithmetic
- *ipykernel*: IPython Kernel for Jupyter
- *jupyter_client*: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries
- *conway_polynomials*: Tables of Conway polynomials over finite fields
- *tachyon*: A ray tracing system
- *jmol*: Java viewer for chemical structures in 3D
- *ipywidgets*: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel
- *jupyter_sphinx*: Jupyter Sphinx Extension
- *Sage*: Open Source Mathematics Software: Build system of the Sage documentation
- *elliptic_curves*: Databases of elliptic curves
- *furo*: A clean customizable Sphinx documentation theme

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.312 sagemath_doc_pdf: SageMath documentation in PDF format

Upon installation, this package builds the SageMath documentation in PDF format.

It is an optional package. It can be enabled at configuration time using `./configure --enable-sagemath_doc_pdf`. Alternatively, it can be installed by using `make doc-pdf`.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *sagemath_doc_html*: SageMath documentation in HTML format
- *texlive*: A comprehensive TeX system

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.313 Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: System and software environment

About SageMath

“Creating a Viable Open Source Alternative to Magma, Maple, Mathematica, and MATLAB”

Copyright (C) 2005-2020 The Sage Development Team

<https://www.sagemath.org>

SageMath fully supports all major Linux distributions, recent versions of macOS, and Windows (using Cygwin or Windows Subsystem for Linux).

The traditional and recommended way to install SageMath is from source via Sage-the-distribution (<https://www.sagemath.org/download-source.html>). Sage-the-distribution first builds a large number of open source packages from source (unless it finds suitable versions installed in the system) and then installs the Sage Library (`sagelib`, implemented in Python and Cython).

About this experimental pip-installable source distribution

This pip-installable source distribution *sagemath – environment* is an experimental distribution of a small part of the Sage Library. Use at your own risk. It provides a small, fundamental subset of the modules of the Sage library (“sagelib”, *sagemath – standard*), providing the connection to the system and software environment.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *cysignals: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython*
- *gmpy2: Python interface to GMP/MPPIR, MPFR, and MPC*
- *ipython: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell*
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *sage-setup: Build system of the SageMath library*
- *cython: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler*
- *pkgconfig: Python interface to pkg-config*
- *python_build: A simple, correct PEP517 package builder*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# This file is updated on every release by the sage-update-version script
sagemath-environment ~= 9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.314 Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: Sage objects, elements, parents, categories, coercion, metaclasses

About SageMath

“Creating a Viable Open Source Alternative to Magma, Maple, Mathematica, and MATLAB”

Copyright (C) 2005-2022 The Sage Development Team

<https://www.sagemath.org>

SageMath fully supports all major Linux distributions, recent versions of macOS, and Windows (using Cygwin or Windows Subsystem for Linux).

The traditional and recommended way to install SageMath is from source via Sage-the-distribution (<https://www.sagemath.org/download-source.html>). Sage-the-distribution first builds a large number of open source packages from source (unless it finds suitable versions installed in the system) and then installs the Sage Library (sagelib, implemented in Python and Cython).

About this experimental pip-installable source distribution

This pip-installable source distribution *sagemath – objects* is an experimental distribution of a small part of the Sage Library. Use at your own risk. It provides a small, fundamental subset of the modules of the Sage library (“sagelib”, *sagemath – standard*), making Sage objects, the element/parent framework, categories, the coercion system and the related metaclasses available.

Dependencies

When building from source, development packages of *gmp*, *mpfr*, and *mpc* are needed.

Documentation

- [Categories](#)
- [Structure](#)
- [Coercion](#)
- [Classes, Metaclasses](#)

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- *gmpy2*: Python interface to GMP/MPFR, MPFR, and MPC
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *sage-setup*: Build system of the SageMath library
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *pkgconfig*: Python interface to pkg-config
- *python_build*: A simple, correct PEP517 package builder

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
9.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# This file is updated on every release by the sage-update-version script
sagemath-objects ~= 9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.315 Sage: Open Source Mathematics Software: IPython kernel, Sage preparser, doctester

About SageMath

“Creating a Viable Open Source Alternative to Magma, Maple, Mathematica, and MATLAB”

Copyright (C) 2005-2020 The Sage Development Team

<https://www.sagemath.org>

SageMath fully supports all major Linux distributions, recent versions of macOS, and Windows (using Cygwin or Windows Subsystem for Linux).

The traditional and recommended way to install SageMath is from source via Sage-the-distribution (<https://www.sagemath.org/download-source.html>). Sage-the-distribution first builds a large number of open source packages from source (unless it finds suitable versions installed in the system) and then installs the Sage Library (sagelib, implemented in Python and Cython).

About this experimental pip-installable source distribution

This pip-installable source distribution *sagemath – repl* is an experimental distribution of a small part of the Sage Library. Use at your own risk. It provides a small, fundamental subset of the modules of the Sage library (“sagelib”, *sagemath – standard*), providing the IPython kernel, Sage parser, and doctester.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cysignals*: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython
- *gmpy2*: Python interface to GMP/MPFR, MPFR, and MPC
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *sage-setup*: Build system of the SageMath library
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- *pkgconfig*: Python interface to pkg-config
- *python_build*: A simple, correct PEP517 package builder

Version Information

package-version.txt:

9.7

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.316 **sagenb_export**: Convert legacy SageNB notebooks to Jupyter notebooks and other formats

Description

This is a tool to convert SageNB notebooks to other formats, in particular IPython/Jupyter notebooks.

It includes a Jupyter notebook extension to provide a UI for the import of SageNB notebooks.

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/vbraun/ExportSageNB>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *notebook*: Jupyter notebook, a web-based notebook environment for interactive computing
- *nbconvert*: Converting Jupyter Notebooks
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- *six*: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sagenb_export >=3.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/sagenb-export/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.317 **sagetex**: Embed code, results of computations, and plots from Sage into LaTeX documents

Description

The SageTeX package allows you to embed code, results of computations, and plots from Sage into LaTeX documents.

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *maxima*: System for manipulating symbolic and numerical expressions
- *scipy*: Scientific tools for Python
- *matplotlib*: Python 2D plotting library
- *pillow*: Python Imaging Library
- *tachyon*: A ray tracing system
- *pyparsing*: A Python parsing module

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.6.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sagetex >=3.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sagetex
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sagetex/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.318 scipoptsuite: Mixed integer programming solver

Description

SCIP is currently one of the fastest non-commercial mixed integer programming (MIP) solvers. It is also a framework for constraint integer programming and branch-cut-and-price. It allows total control of the solution process and the access of detailed information down to the guts of the solver.

License

ZIB Academic License

The ZIB Academic License allows the use of software distributed under this license without charge for research purposes as a member of a non-commercial and academic institution, e.g., a university. The software is available with its source code.

<http://scip.zib.de/academic.txt>

SPKG Maintainers

- Martin Albrecht (original spkg)
- Matthias Koeppe (updates for new spkg style)

Upstream Contact

<http://scip.zib.de/doc/html/AUTHORS.shtml>

Dependencies

cmake

Special Update/Build Instructions

We do not have permission to redistribute SCIP or SoPlex. Hence, you must download it yourself from <http://scip.zib.de> and put the tarball `scipoptsuite-VERSION.tgz` in `$SAGE_ROOT/upstream`, renaming it to `scipoptsuite-VERSION-do-not-distribute.tgz`.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *bliss: Computing automorphism groups and canonical forms of graphs*
- *readline: Command line editing library*
- *cmake: A cross-platform build system generator*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.0.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/scipoptsuite/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.319 scipy: Scientific tools for Python

Description

SciPy (pronounced “Sigh Pie”) is open-source software for mathematics, science, and engineering. The SciPy library depends on NumPy, which provides convenient and fast N-dimensional array manipulation. The SciPy library is built to work with NumPy arrays, and provides many user-friendly and efficient numerical routines such as routines for numerical integration and optimization. Together, they run on all popular operating systems, are quick to install, and are free of charge. NumPy and SciPy are easy to use, but powerful enough to be depended upon by some of the world’s leading scientists and engineers.

License

SciPy’s license is free for both commercial and non-commercial use, under the BSD terms. See http://www.scipy.org/License_Compatibility

Upstream Contact

<https://www.scipy.org/>

Dependencies

- Python, which in Sage has numerous dependencies
- Numpy
- Fortran
- GNU patch


```
$ sudo zypper install python3-scipy
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-scipy
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:scipy/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.320 send2trash: Send file to trash natively under Mac OS X, Windows and Linux

Description

Send file to trash natively under Mac OS X, Windows and Linux.

License

BSD License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/Send2Trash/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.8.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
send2trash >=1.5.0
```


Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
63.2.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# Set this bound until :trac:`34209` adds support for PEP660 editable builds
setuptools >=49.6.0,<64.0.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install "setuptools<64"
```

macports: install the following packages: py-setuptools

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-setuptools
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-setuptools
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:setuptools/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.322 setuptools_scm: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control

Description

the blessed package to manage your versions by scm tags

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/setuptools-scm/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *setuptools: Build system for Python packages*
- *pip: Tool for installing and managing Python packages*
- *wheel: A built-package format for Python*
- *tomli: A lil' TOML parser*
- *packaging: Core utilities for Python packages*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
6.3.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
setuptools_scm >=4.1.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install setuptools_scm
```

macports: install the following packages: `py-setuptools_scm`

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-setuptools_scm
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-setuptools_scm
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:setuptools-scm/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.323 `setuptools_scm_git_archive`: `setuptools_scm` plugin for git archives

Description

`setuptools_scm` plugin for git archives

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/setuptools-scm-git-archive/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
setuptools-scm-git-archive
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.8.1.p0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
simplegeneric >=0.8.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install simplegeneric
```

macports: install the following packages: py-simplegeneric

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-simplegeneric
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-simplegeneric
```

See <https://repology.org/project/simplegeneric/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:simplegeneric/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.326 singular: Computer algebra system for polynomial computations, algebraic geometry, singularity theory

Description

Singular is a computer algebra system for polynomial computations, with special emphasis on commutative and non-commutative algebra, algebraic geometry, and singularity theory.

License

GPLv2 or GPLv3

Upstream Contact

libsingular-devel@mathematik.uni-kl.de

<https://www.singular.uni-kl.de/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Other notes:

- If the environment variable SAGE_DEBUG is set to “yes”, then omalloc will be replaced by xalloc. The resulting Singular executable and libsingular library will be slower than with omalloc, but allow for easier debugging of memory corruptions.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(MP_LIBRARY)
- *ntl*: A library for doing number theory
- *flint*: Fast Library for Number Theory
- *readline*: Command line editing library
- *mpfr*: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding
- *cddlib*: Double description method for polyhedral representation conversion

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.3.1p1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S singular
```

conda:

```
$ conda install singular
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install singular-devel singular
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install singular singular-doc libsingular4-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install Singular Singular-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/singular
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/singular[readline]
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install singular
```

macports: install the following packages: singular

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install singular
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install singular
```

See <https://repology.org/project/singular/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.327 singular_jupyter: Jupyter kernel for Singular

Description

This is a beta version of a jupyter kernel for Singular.

License

GPL version 2 or later

Upstream Contact

- https://github.com/sebasguts/jupyter_kernel_singular

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *jupyter_client*: Jupyter protocol implementation and client libraries
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *pysingular*: A basic Python interface to Singular
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- *ipywidgets*: Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks and the IPython kernel

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.9.7
```

install-requires.txt:

```
singular_jupyter >=0.9.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install jupyter-kernel-singular
```

See <https://repology.org/project/jupyter-singular/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupyter-kernel-singular/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.328 sirocco: Compute topologically certified root continuation of bivariate polynomials

Description

sirocco is a library to compute topologically certified root continuation of bivariate polynomials.

License

GPLv3+

SPKG Maintainers

- Miguel Marco

Upstream Contact

Miguel Marco (mmarco@unizar.es)

Dependencies

- gcc

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.1.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S sirocco
```

conda:

```
$ conda install sirocco
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install sirocco
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install sirocco-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sirocco/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.329 six: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities

Description

Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

- Author: Benjamin Peterson
- Home page: <http://pypi.python.org/pypi/six/>

Dependencies

Python

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.16.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
six >=1.15.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install six
```

macports: install the following packages: py-six

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-six
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-six
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:six/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.330 slabbe: Sébastien Labbé's Research code

Description

This SageMath package contains various modules for experimentation with

- discrete dynamical systems
- combinatorics
- digital geometry
- visualization
- miscellaneous development tools

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/slabbe/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
slabbe
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/python:slabbe/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.331 snappy: Topology and geometry of 3-manifolds, with a focus on hyperbolic structures

Description

Studying the topology and geometry of 3-manifolds, with a focus on hyperbolic structures.

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/snappy/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *decorator*: Python library providing decorators
- *ipython*: Interactive computing environment with an enhanced interactive Python shell
- *cypari2*: Python interface to the number theory library libpari
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *sagelib*

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
# Note: As of 2021-01, snappy will pull in cy pari (!= cy pari2) as a dependency
# if installed as a wheel but will actually use Sage's cy pari2.
# cy pari contains a statically linked copy of pari and other libraries
# and will remain completely unused (wastes 30M). Snappy is about 165M.
# See :trac:`31180`
snappy
# cy pari 2.4.0 has a broken sdist, :trac:`31180`
cy pari !=2.4.0
# An optional database (110M uncompressed)
snappy_15_knots
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.332 snowballstemmer: Stemmer algorithms for natural language processing in Python

Description

This package provides 29 stemmers for 28 languages generated from Snowball algorithms.

License

BSD-3-Clause

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/snowballstemmer/>

This is a pure Python stemming library. If PyStemmer is available, this module uses it to accelerate.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.2.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
snowballstemmer >=1.2.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install snowballstemmer
```

macports: install the following packages: py-snowballstemmer

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-snowballstemmer
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-snowballstemmer
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:snowballstemmer/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.333 soupsieve: A modern CSS selector implementation for BeautifulSoup.

Description

A modern CSS selector implementation for BeautifulSoup.

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/soupsieve/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *hatchling: Modern, extensible Python build backend*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.3.2.post1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
soupsieve
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.334 sphinx: Python documentation generator

Description

Sphinx is a tool that makes it easy to create intelligent and beautiful documentation for Python projects (or other documents consisting of multiple reStructuredText sources), written by Georg Brandl. It was originally created to translate the new Python documentation, but has now been cleaned up in the hope that it will be useful to many other projects.

License

Modified BSD; see e.g. its egg-info file for other options

Upstream Contact

- Author: Georg Brandl
- Home Page: <http://www.sphinx-doc.org>
- see also <http://pypi.python.org/pypi/Sphinx>

Dependencies

- Jinja2 >= 2.3
- Pygments >= 2.0
- docutils < 0.18
- snowballstemmer >= 1.1
- babel >= 1.3
- setuptools / distribute
- Python
- GNU patch (shipped with Sage)

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *docutils*: Processing plaintext documentation into useful formats, such as HTML or LaTeX
- *jinja2*: General purpose template engine for Python
- *pygments*: Generic syntax highlighter
- *snowballstemmer*: Stemmer algorithms for natural language processing in Python
- *imagesize*: Parser for image file metadata
- *babel*: Internationalization utilities for Python
- *alabaster*: Default theme for the Sphinx documentation system
- *requests*: An HTTP library for Python
- *sphinxcontrib_websupport*: Sphinx API for Web apps
- *sphinxcontrib_applehelp*: Sphinx extension which outputs Apple help book
- *sphinxcontrib_devhelp*: Sphinx extension which outputs Devhelp documents
- *sphinxcontrib_htmlhelp*: Sphinx extension which outputs HTML help book
- *sphinxcontrib_jsmath*: Sphinx extension which renders display math in HTML via JavaScript
- *sphinxcontrib_qthelp*: Sphinx extension which outputs QtHelp documents
- *sphinxcontrib_serializinghtml*: Sphinx extension which outputs serialized HTML files
- *packaging*: Core utilities for Python packages
- *importlib_metadata*: Library to access the metadata for a Python package

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.4.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinx >=4.3, <4.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sphinx
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-python/sphinx
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install sphinx-doc
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sphinx

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-Sphinx
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-Sphinx
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sphinx/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.335 sphinx_basic_ng: A modern skeleton for Sphinx themes.

Description

A modern skeleton for Sphinx themes.

License**Upstream Contact**

<https://pypi.org/project/sphinx-basic-ng/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *sphinx: Python documentation generator*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.0.1a12
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinx-basic-ng
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.336 sphinxcontrib_applehelp: Sphinx extension which outputs Apple help book**Description**

Sphinx extension which outputs Apple help book

License

BSD

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinxcontrib_applehelp >=1.0.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sphinxcontrib-applehelp
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sphinxcontrib-applehelp

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-sphinxcontrib-applehelp
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-sphinxcontrib-applehelp
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sphinxcontrib-applehelp/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.337 sphinxcontrib_devhelp: Sphinx extension which outputs Devhelp documents

Description

Sphinx extension which outputs Devhelp documents

License

BSD

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinxcontrib_devhelp >=1.0.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sphinxcontrib-devhelp
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sphinxcontrib-devhelp

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-sphinxcontrib-devhelp
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sphinxcontrib-devhelp/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.338 sphinxcontrib_htmlhelp: Sphinx extension which outputs HTML help book

Description

Sphinx extension which outputs HTML help book

License

BSD

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.0.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinxcontrib_htmlhelp >=1.0.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sphinxcontrib-htmlhelp
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sphinxcontrib-htmlhelp

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-sphinxcontrib-htmlhelp
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sphinxcontrib-htmlhelp/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.339 sphinxcontrib_jsmath: Sphinx extension which renders display math in HTML via JavaScript

Description

Sphinx extension which renders display math in HTML via JavaScript

License

BSD

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinxcontrib_jsmath >=1.0.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sphinxcontrib-jsmath
```

macports: install the following packages: py37-sphinxcontrib-jsmath

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-sphinxcontrib-jsmath
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sphinxcontrib-jsmath/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.340 sphinxcontrib_qthelp: Sphinx extension which outputs QtHelp documents

Description

Sphinx extension which outputs QtHelp documents

License

BSD

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.3
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinxcontrib_qthelp >=1.0.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sphinxcontrib-qthelp
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sphinxcontrib-qthelp

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-sphinxcontrib-qthelp
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sphinxcontrib-qthelp/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.341 sphinxcontrib_serializinghtml: Sphinx extension which outputs serialized HTML files

Description

Sphinx extension which outputs serialized HTML files

License

BSD

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1.5
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinxcontrib_serializinghtml >=1.1.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sphinxcontrib-serializinghtml
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sphinxcontrib-serializinghtml

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-sphinxcontrib-serializinghtml
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-sphinxcontrib-serializinghtml
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sphinxcontrib-serializinghtml/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.342 sphinxcontrib_websupport: Sphinx API for Web apps

Description

sphinxcontrib-websupport provides a Python API to easily integrate Sphinx documentation into your Web application.

License

BSD

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.2.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sphinxcontrib_websupport >=1.2.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sphinxcontrib-websupport
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sphinxcontrib-websupport

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-sphinxcontrib-websupport
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sphinxcontrib-websupport/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.343 sqlalchemy: A database abstraction library

Description

Database Abstraction Library

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/SQLAlchemy/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
sqlalchemy
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sqlalchemy
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sqlalchemy

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-SQLAlchemy
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-SQLAlchemy
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sqlalchemy/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.344 sqlite: An SQL database engine

Description

SQLite is a software library that implements a self-contained, serverless, zero-configuration, transactional SQL database engine.

License

Public Domain

Upstream contact

- <https://www.sqlite.org>

Dependencies

- readline

Special Update/Build Instructions

- Use the autoconf version of sqlite.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *readline*: Command line editing library

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.36.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S  sqlite3
```

conda:

```
$ conda install  sqlite
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libsqlite3-devel sqlite3
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libsqlite3-dev sqlite3
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install sqlite-devel sqlite
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install databases/sqlite3
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-db/sqlite
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install sqlite
```

macports: install the following packages: sqlite3

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install sqlite
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(sqlite3)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install sqlite icu4c
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install sqlite-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sqlite/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.345 `stack_data`: Extract data from python stack frames and tracebacks for informative displays

Description

Extract data from python stack frames and tracebacks for informative displays

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/stack-data/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *executing*: Get the currently executing AST node of a frame, and other information
- *asttokens*: Annotate AST trees with source code positions
- *pure_eval*: Safely evaluate AST nodes without side effects
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.3.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
stack-data
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.346 suitesparse: A suite of sparse matrix software

SuiteSparse is a collection of software to deal with sparse matrix. It is hosted at <http://faculty.cse.tamu.edu/davis/suitesparse.html>

This spkg does a minimal install of suitesparse disabling the following

- metis
- GraphBLAS (need cmake)
- Mongoose (need cmake)

An external metis package can be used but we just disable its use.

Patches:

- The first patch disable the building of package using cmake.
- The second patch make sure we use sage's blas/lapack on OS X. By default suitesparse discard any configurations to use the accelerate framework.

The building of metis is disabled by passing `MY_METIS_LIB=none` to make (any value would have done) We also configure cholmod so it doesn't require metis by passing `CHOLMOD_CONFIG=-DNPARTITION` to make.

Other configurations are self explanatory.

License: because SuiteSparse is a collection, it comes with a variety of licenses. Find below a copy of the "LICENSES.txt" shipped with SuiteSparse.

AMD/Doc/License.txt

AMD, Copyright (c), 1996-2015, Timothy A. Davis, Patrick R. Amestoy, and Iain S. Duff. All Rights Reserved.

Availability:

<http://www.suitesparse.com>

AMD License: BSD 3-clause:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the organizations to which the authors are affiliated, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

BTF/Doc/License.txt

BTF, Copyright (C) 2004-2013, University of Florida by Timothy A. Davis and Ekanathan Palamadai. BTF is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

BTF is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

BTF is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

CAMD/Doc/License.txt

CAMD, Copyright (c) by Timothy A. Davis, Yanqing Chen, Patrick R. Amestoy, and Iain S. Duff. All Rights Reserved. CAMD is available under alternate licenses, contact T. Davis for details.

CAMD License: BSD 3-clause

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the organizations to which the authors are affiliated, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Availability:

<http://www.suitesparse.com>

CCOLAMD/Doc/License.txt

CCOLAMD: constrained column approximate minimum degree ordering Copyright (C) 2005-2016, Univ. of Florida. Authors: Timothy A. Davis, Sivasankaran Rajamanickam, and Stefan Larimore. Closely based on COLAMD by Davis, Stefan Larimore, in collaboration with Esmond Ng, and John Gilbert. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

CCOLAMD license: BSD 3-clause:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the organizations to which the authors are affiliated, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED

WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

CHOLMOD/Doc/License.txt

==Check/License.txt==

CHOLMOD/Check Module. Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Timothy A. Davis. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/Check module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This Module is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

==Cholesky/License.txt==

CHOLMOD/Cholesky module, Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Timothy A. Davis. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/Cholesky module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This Module is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

==Core/License.txt==

CHOLMOD/Core Module. Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Univ. of Florida. Author: Timothy A. Davis. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/Core module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

CHOLMOD/MatrixOps Module. Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Timothy A. Davis. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/MatrixOps module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This Module is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

==Modify/License.txt==

CHOLMOD/Modify Module. Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Timothy A. Davis and William W. Hager. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/Modify module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This Module is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

==Partition/License.txt==

CHOLMOD/Partition Module. Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Univ. of Florida. Author: Timothy A. Davis. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/Partition module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This Module is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

==Supernodal/License.txt==

CHOLMOD/Supernodal Module. Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Timothy A. Davis. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/Supernodal module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This Module is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

==Tcov/License.txt==

CHOLMOD/Tcov Module. Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Timothy A. Davis. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/Tcov module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This Module is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

==Valgrind/License.txt==

CHOLMOD/Valgrind Module. Copyright (C) 2005-2006, Timothy A. Davis. CHOLMOD is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

Note that this license is for the CHOLMOD/Valgrind module only. All CHOLMOD modules are licensed separately.

This Module is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This Module is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

COLAMD/Doc/License.txt

COLAMD, Copyright 1998-2016, Timothy A. Davis. <http://www.suitesparse.com> <http://www.suitesparse.com>

COLAMD License: BSD 3-clause

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the organizations to which the authors are affiliated, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

CSparse/Doc/License.txt

CSparse: a Concise Sparse matrix package. Copyright (c) 2006, Timothy A. Davis. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

CSparse is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

CSparse is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

CXSparse/Doc/License.txt

CXSparse: a Concise Sparse matrix package - Extended. Copyright (c) 2006, Timothy A. Davis. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

CXSparse is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

CXSparse is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

CXSpase_newfiles/Doc/License.txt

CXSpase: a Concise Sparse matrix package - Extended. Copyright (c) 2006, Timothy A. Davis. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

CXSpase is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

CXSpase is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

GPUQREngine/Doc/License.txt

GPUQREngine Copyright (c) 2013, Timothy A. Davis, Sencer Nuri Yeralan, and Sanjay Ranka. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

GPUQREngine is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

GPUQREngine is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

KLU/Doc/License.txt

KLU, Copyright (C) 2004-2013, University of Florida by Timothy A. Davis and Ekanathan Palamadai. KLU is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

KLU is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

KLU is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

LDL/Doc/License.txt

LDL Copyright (c) 2005-2013 by Timothy A. Davis. LDL is also available under other licenses; contact the author for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

LDL is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

LDL is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

MATLAB_Tools/Doc/License.txt

The MATLAB_Tools collection of packages is Copyright (c), Timothy A. Davis, All Rights Reserved, with the exception of the spqr_rank package, which is Copyright (c), Timothy A. Davis and Les Foster, All Rights Reserved,

All packages are available under alternative licenses. Contact the authors for details.

MATLAB_Tools License, with the exception of SSMULT and SuiteSparseCollection:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the organizations to which the authors are affiliated, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

SuiteSparseCollection License:

SuiteSparseCollection is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

SuiteSparseCollection is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

SSMULT License:

SSMULT, Copyright (c) 2007-2011, Timothy A. Davis, <http://www.suitesparse.com>.

SSMULT is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

SSMULT is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

RBio/Doc/License.txt

RBio toolbox. Copyright (C) 2006-2009, Timothy A. Davis RBio is also available under other licenses; contact authors for details. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

RBio is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

RBio is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

SPQR/Doc/License.txt

SPQR, Copyright 2008-2016 by Timothy A. Davis. All Rights Reserved. SPQR is available under alternate licenses, contact T. Davis for details.

SPQR License:

Your use or distribution of SPQR or any modified version of SPQR implies that you agree to this License.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Permission is hereby granted to use or copy this program under the terms of the GNU GPL, provided that the Copyright, this License, and the Availability of the original version is retained on all copies. User documentation of any code that uses this code or any modified version of this code must cite the Copyright, this License, the Availability note, and "Used by permission." Permission to modify the code and to distribute modified code is granted, provided the Copyright, this License, and the Availability note are retained, and a notice that the code was modified is included.

Availability:

<http://www.suitesparse.com>

SuiteSparse_GPUruntime/Doc/License.txt

SuiteSparse_GPUruntime Copyright (c) 2013-2016, Timothy A. Davis, Sencer Nuri Yeralan, and Sanjay Ranka. <http://www.suitesparse.com>

SuiteSparse_GPUruntime is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

SuiteSparse_GPUruntime is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this Module; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

ssget/Doc/License.txt

Copyright (c), 2009-2016, Timothy A. Davis, All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the organizations to which the authors are affiliated, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

UMFPACK/Doc/License.txt

UMFPACK, Copyright 1995-2009 by Timothy A. Davis. All Rights Reserved. UMFPACK is available under alternate licenses, contact T. Davis for details.

UMFPACK License:

Your use or distribution of UMFPACK or any modified version of UMFPACK implies that you agree to this License.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Permission is hereby granted to use or copy this program under the terms of the GNU GPL, provided that the Copyright, this License, and the Availability of the original version is retained on all copies. User documentation of any code that uses this code or any modified version of this code must cite the Copyright, this License, the Availability note, and "Used by permission." Permission to modify the code and to distribute modified code is granted, provided the Copyright, this License, and the Availability note are retained, and a notice that the code was modified is included.

Availability:

<http://www.suitesparse.com>

CSparse/MATLAB/ssget/Doc/License.txt

Copyright (c), 2009-2016, Timothy A. Davis, All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the organizations to which the authors are affiliated, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

CXSparse/MATLAB/ssget/Doc/License.txt

Copyright (c), 2009-2016, Timothy A. Davis, All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the organizations to which the authors are affiliated, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

GraphBLAS/Doc/License.txt

SuiteSparse:GraphBLAS, Copyright 2017, Timothy A. Davis

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use SuiteSparse:GraphBLAS except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

Mongoose License

Mongoose, Copyright 2018, Timothy A. Davis, Scott P. Kolodziej, William W. Hager, S. Nuri Yeralan
Licensed under the GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 3, 29 June 2007

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(BLAS)
- *gfortran*: Fortran compiler from the GNU Compiler Collection
- *mpfr*: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding
- \$(MP_LIBRARY)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.10.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S suitesparse
```

conda:

```
$ conda install suitesparse
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libsuitesparseconfig-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libsuitesparse-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install suitesparse suitesparse-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/suitesparse
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/amd sci-libs/cholmod sci-libs/suitesparseconfig sci-libs/umfpack
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install suite-sparse
```

macports: install the following packages: SuiteSparse

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install suitesparse-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install SuiteSparse-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/suitesparse/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.347 surf: Visualization of algebraic curves, algebraic surfaces and hyperplane sections of surfaces

Description

`surf` is a tool to visualize some real algebraic geometry: plane algebraic curves, algebraic surfaces and hyperplane sections of surfaces. `surf` is script driven and has (optionally) a nifty GUI using the Gtk widget set.

This is used by the Singular Jupyter kernel to produce 3D plots.

License

GPL version 2 or later

Upstream Contact

<http://surf.sourceforge.net> (although the project is essentially dead)

Dependencies

- cups (optional)
- GNU flex Version 2.5 or higher
- GTK+ Version 1.2.0 or higher (optional)
- POSIX Threads
- GNU MP(gmp) Version 2 or higher
- lib-tiff
- lib-jpeg
- zlib
- ps2pdf (optional)

This package is “experimental” because not all of these dependencies are packaged with Sage.

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.0.6-gcc6
```

Equivalent System Packages

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install surf
```

See <https://repology.org/project/surf-alggeo/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.348 **surface_dynamics: dynamics on surfaces (measured foliations, interval exchange transformation, Teichmüller flow, etc)**

Description

Dynamics on surfaces.

License

GPLv2+

Upstream Contact

https://gitlab.com/videlec/surface_dynamics <https://pypi.org/project/surface-dynamics/>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *cysignals: Interrupt and signal handling for Cython*
- *pplpy: Python interface to the Parma Polyhedra Library*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- \$(SAGERUNTIME)

Version Information

requirements.txt:

```
surface_dynamics
```

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/python:surface-dynamics/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.349 symengine: A C++ symbolic manipulation library

Description

SymEngine is a standalone fast C++ symbolic manipulation library.

License

BSD 3-clause

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/symengine/symengine>

Type

optional

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`
- *arb*: Arbitrary-precision floating-point ball arithmetic
- *ecm*: Elliptic curve method for integer factorization
- *flint*: Fast Library for Number Theory
- *mpc*: Arithmetic of complex numbers with arbitrarily high precision and correct rounding
- *mpfr*: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding
- *cmake*: A cross-platform build system generator

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.8.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install symengine
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/symengine
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/symengine
```

macports: install the following packages: symengine

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install symengine
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install symengine
```

See <https://repology.org/project/symengine/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.350 symengine_py: Python wrappers for SymEngine

Description

Python wrappers for SymEngine

License

symengine.py is MIT licensed and uses several LGPL, BSD-3 and MIT licensed libraries

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/symengine/symengine.py>

Type

experimental

Dependencies

- *symengine*: A C++ symbolic manipulation library
- \$(PYTHON)
- *cmake*: A cross-platform build system generator
- *cython*: C-Extensions for Python, an optimizing static compiler
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.8.1.p0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
symengine.py >= 0.6.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install python-symengine
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:symengine/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.351 **symmetrica: Library for representation theory**

Description

Symmetrica is a Collection of C routines for representation theory.

It is a program developed by Lehrstuhl Mathematik II of the University of Bayreuth. It has routines to handle the following topics:

- ordinary representation theory of the symmetric group and related groups (2/11/04)
- ordinary representation theory of the classical groups
- modular representation theory of the symmetric group
- projective representation theory of the symmetric group
- combinatorics of tableaux
- symmetric functions and polynomials (7/22/04)
- commutative and non commutative Schubert polynomials
- operations of finite groups.
- ordinary representation theory of Hecke algebras of type A_n

For more details check <http://www.algorithm.uni-bayreuth.de/en/research/SYMMETRICA>

Updated package on <https://gitlab.com/sagemath/symmetrica/-/releases> with changes to modernize the source and the build system.

License

Public Domain (see the above web site)

Upstream Contact

- (passed away in 2013) Axel Kohnert - see <http://www.mathe2.uni-bayreuth.de/axel/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *xz: General-purpose data compression software*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.0.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S symmetrica
```

conda:

```
$ conda install symmetrica
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libsynchronica2-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install symmetrica-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/symmetrica
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-libs/symmetrica
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install symmetrica
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install symmetrica-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/symmetrica/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.352 **sympow**: Computes special values of symmetric power elliptic curve L-functions

Description

SYMPOW is a package to compute special values of symmetric power elliptic curve L-functions. It can compute up to about 64 digits of precision.

License

- See the file src/COPYING

Upstream Contact

SYMPOW does not appear to be maintained any longer. Mark Watkins, the package author, now works at Magma. Previous (possibly still usable) email is watkins@maths.usyd.edu.au

New upstream: <https://gitlab.com/rezoyer/forks/sympow>

Dependencies

- GNU patch

Special Update/Build Instructions

- Some of the code is very dubious, and it is anyone's guess really what the compiler does with it. For example, the following line exists in src/eulerfactors.c:

```
if ((HECKE) && (d==1)) return hecke_good(p,ap,m,v);
```

But since `hecke_good` is defined as returning void, it's hard to know exactly how this code behaves. I would not be surprised by any bugs that might show up. I (David Kirkby) would personally not trust this code much at all.

- This is a difficult package to maintain. A trac ticket (#9758) has been opened to implement Watkins-Delaunay's algorithm for computing modular degrees in Sage. Once implemented, it should be possible to remove this package.
- The package is configured such that the data files are in a directory below where 'sympow' is installed. If Sage is installed globally, then it will be impossible to create the data files without being root. This has been fixed in the Gentoo Linux distribution. Some information from Christopher can be seen on http://trac.sagemath.org/sage_trac/ticket/9703 This package will generate binary versions of all shipped datafiles, so these will work. However, creating totally new datafiles from scratch will not work.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *pari: Computer algebra system for fast computations in number theory*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.023.6
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S sympow
```

conda:

```
$ conda install sympow
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install sympow
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install sympow
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge sci-mathematics/sympow
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install sympow
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install sympow
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install sympow
```

See <https://repology.org/project/sympow/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.353 sympy: Python library for symbolic mathematics

Description

SymPy is a Python library for symbolic mathematics. It aims to become a full-featured computer algebra system (CAS) while keeping the code as simple as possible in order to be comprehensible and easily extensible. SymPy is written entirely in Python and does not require any external libraries, except optionally for plotting support.

Website

<https://sympy.org/>

License

New BSD: <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>

Upstream Contact

sympy mailinglist: <http://groups.google.com/group/sympy>

Dependencies

- Python 2.5 or later

Special Update/Build Instructions

- A simple script can be used to ease the updating of the SPKG. See the README.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *mpmath*: *Pure Python library for multiprecision floating-point arithmetic*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.10.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
sympy >=1.6, <2.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install sympy
```

macports: install the following packages: py-sympy

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-sympy
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:sympy/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.354 tachyon: A ray tracing system

Description

Tachyon is a raytracer developed by John E. Stone. Tachyon supports the typical ray tracer features, most of the common geometric primitives, shading and texturing modes, etc. It also supports less common features such as HDR image output, ambient occlusion lighting, and support for various triangle mesh and volumetric texture formats beneficial for molecular visualization (e.g. rendering VMD scenes).

Currently not all of Tachyon's functionality is exported by the Sage interface.

License

Copyright (c) 1994-2010 John E. Stone All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

Upstream Contact

- <http://jedi.ks.uiuc.edu/~johns/raytracer/>
- <http://www.photonlimited.com/~johns/raytracer/>
- John Stone <johns@ks.uiuc.edu>

Dependencies

This spkg depends on:

- libpng

Special Update/Build Instructions

- Delete the scenes directory, which has lots of cool examples.
- Delete the msvc directory, which is also large and not used within Sage.
- The CVS subdirectories are currently (almost) empty, but should otherwise be deleted.
- The upstream files had strange permissions, i.e. some source files were executable, while almost all files weren't world-readable.
- There's seems to be some crap like `tachyon.html.tar.gz` and a few `.#*` files I haven't [yet] deleted, since they're not that large.
- TODO: Check whether building multi-threaded versions on MacOS X meanwhile works. (This was said to fail with an old beta.)
- TODO: Use `patch` instead of copying over pre-patched files.
- TODO: [Optionally] also install some of the documentation.
- TODO: I doubt the CFLAGS set for AIX and HP-UX won't get overridden by the created Makefile, but that's a minor issue. -leif

Type

standard

Dependencies

- *libpng: Bitmap image support*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.98.9.p7
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S tachyon
```

conda:

```
$ conda install tachyon
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install tachyon
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install tachyon tachyon-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install graphics/tachyon
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge media-gfx/tachyon
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install tachyon
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install tachyon
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install tachyon
```

See <https://repology.org/project/tachyon/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/tachyon-opengl/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.355 tdlib: Algorithms for computing tree decompositions

Description

Providing algorithms concerning treedecompositions

website: <https://github.com/freetdi/tdlib>

License

GNU General Public License v2

SPKG Maintainers

Lukas Larisch (lukas.larisch@kaust.edu.sa)

Upstream Contact

- Lukas Larisch (lukas.larisch@kaust.edu.sa)
- git-repo: <https://github.com/freetdi/tdlib>

Dependencies

- None

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.3.1.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S tdlib
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:tdlib/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because `spkg-configure.m4` has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.356 terminado: Tornado websocket backend for the term.js Javascript terminal emulator library

Description

This is a Tornado websocket backend for the `term.js` Javascript terminal emulator library.

It evolved out of `pyxterm`, which was part of `GraphTerm` (as `lineterm.py`), `v0.57.0` (2014-07-18), and ultimately derived from the public-domain `Ajaxterm` code, `v0.11` (2008-11-13) (also on Github as part of `QWeb`).

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`
- *ptyprocess: Python interaction with subprocesses in a pseudoterminal*
- *tornado: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.12.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
terminado >=0.8.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install terminado
```

macports: install the following packages: py-terminado

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-terminado
```

See <https://repology.org/project/terminado/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:terminado/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.357 texlive: A comprehensive TeX system

Description

TeX Live is an easy way to get up and running with the TeX document production system. It provides a comprehensive TeX system with binaries for most flavors of Unix, including GNU/Linux, and also Windows. It includes all the major TeX-related programs, macro packages, and fonts that are free software, including support for many languages around the world.

This package installs all texlive packages required to build Sage. If necessary, texlive itself is installed.

License

Various FSF-approved free software licenses. See <https://www.tug.org/texlive/copying.html> for details.

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://www.tug.org/texlive>

Dependencies

- python

Special Update/Build Instructions

This package requires internet access to download texlive packages for the TeX mirrors.

Type

optional

Dependencies

Version Information

Equivalent System Packages

alpine: install the following packages: texlive

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S texlive-core texlive-latexextra texlive-langjapanese texlive-  
↳langcyrillic
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install texlive
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install texlive-latex-extra texlive-xetex latexmk dviPNG tex-gyre↳  
↳texlive-fonts-recommended texlive-lang-cyrillic texlive-lang-english texlive-lang-  
↳european texlive-lang-french texlive-lang-german texlive-lang-italian texlive-lang-  
↳japanese texlive-lang-polish texlive-lang-portuguese texlive-lang-spanish
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install latexmk texlive texlive-collection-latexextra texlive-collection-  
↳langcyrillic texlive-collection-langeuropean texlive-collection-langfrench texlive-  
↳collection-langgerman texlive-collection-langitalian texlive-collection-langjapanese↳  
↳texlive-collection-langpolish texlive-collection-langportuguese texlive-collection-  
↳langspanish
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-tex/latexmk app-text/texlive app-text/dvipng dev-texlive/texlive-  
↪ langcjk dev-texlive/texlive-langcyrillic dev-texlive/texlive-langenglish dev-texlive/  
↪ texlive-langeuropean dev-texlive/texlive-langfrench dev-texlive/texlive-langgerman dev-  
↪ texlive/texlive-langitalian dev-texlive/texlive-langjapanese dev-texlive/texlive-  
↪ langportuguese dev-texlive/texlive-langspanish dev-texlive/texlive-latexextra dev-  
↪ texlive/texlive-latexrecommended dev-texlive/texlive-mathscience
```

macports: install the following packages: texlive

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install texlive
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install texlive
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install texlive
```

See <https://repology.org/project/texlive/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.358 **texttable**: Python module for creating simple ASCII tables

Description

Python module for creating simple ASCII tables

License

MIT License (MIT)

Upstream Contact

<https://github.com/foutaise/texttable/>

Dependencies

- python

Special Update/Build Instructions

Type

optional

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.6.4
```

install-requires.txt:

```
texttable >=1.6.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

macports: install the following packages: py-texttable

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-texttable
```

See <https://repology.org/project/texttable/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:texttable/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.359 threejs: JavaScript library to display 3D graphics in the browser

Description

Three.js is a JavaScript library to display 3D graphics in the browser.

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <http://threejs.org>

Dependencies

None.

Special Update/Build Instructions

None.

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
r122.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install threejs-sage=122.*
```

See <https://repology.org/project/threejs/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/threejs-sage/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.360 tides: Integration of ODEs

Description

TIDES is a library for integration of ODEs with high precision.

License

GPLv3+

Upstream Contact

- Marcos Rodriguez (marcos@unizar.es)

Dependencies

- gcc
- mpfr
- gmp

Special Update/Build Instructions

minc_tides.patch changes the size of the name of the temporal files, so there is no problem in systems that use long names. Also solves a bug in the inverse function.

Type

optional

Dependencies

- $\$(MP_LIBRARY)$
- *mpfr: Multiple-precision floating-point computations with correct rounding*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

2.0.p0

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/tides/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see trac ticket #27330

4.1.361 tinycss2: A tiny CSS parser

Description

A tiny CSS parser

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/tinycss2/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *webencodings: Character encoding aliases for legacy web content*
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.1.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
tinycss2
```

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.362 toml: Python Library for Tom's Obvious, Minimal Language

Description

Python Library for Tom's Obvious, Minimal Language

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/toml/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.10.2
```

install-requires.txt:

```
toml
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-toml
```

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.363 tomli: A lil' TOML parser

Description

A lil' TOML parser

License

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/tomli/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *pip*: Tool for installing and managing Python packages
- *flit_core*: Distribution-building parts of Flit. See *flit* package for more information

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.0.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
tomli
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-tomli
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.364 tomllkit: Style preserving TOML library

Description

Style preserving TOML library

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/tomlkit/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *poetry_core: Poetry PEP 517 Build Backend*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.11.0

install-requires.txt:

tomlkit

Equivalent System Packages

(none known)

4.1.365 topcom: Compute triangulations of point configurations and oriented matroids

Description

TOPCOM is a collection of clients to compute Triangulations Of Point Configurations and Oriented Matroids, resp.

The algorithms use only combinatorial data of the point configuration as is given by its oriented matroid. Some basic commands for computing and manipulating oriented matroids can also be accessed by the user.

It was very much inspired by the maple program PUNTOS, which was written by Jesus de Loera. TOPCOM is entirely written in C++, so there is a significant speed up compared to PUNTOS.

License

GPL v2

Upstream Contact

Prof. Dr. Jörg Rambau <Joerg.Rambau@uni-bayreuth.de>
Lehrstuhl für Wirtschaftsmathematik
Raum FAN-D.1.29 (Sekretariat: FAN-D.1.30)
Universität Bayreuth
D-95440 Bayreuth
Germany
Tel: +49-921-55-7350, Fax: +49-921-55-7352
<http://www.rambau.wm.uni-bayreuth.de>

Dependencies

- gmp, libcdd

Special Update/Build Instructions

See spkg-src

Type

optional

Dependencies

- *cddlib*: *Double description method for polyhedral representation conversion*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

0.17.7

Equivalent System Packages

See <https://repology.org/project/topcom/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.366 tornado: Python web framework and asynchronous networking library

Description

Python web framework and asynchronous networking library

License

Apache License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <http://www.tornadoweb.org>

Dependencies

Python

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *certifi*: Python package for providing Mozilla's CA Bundle
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
6.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
tornado >=6.0.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install tornado
```

macports: install the following packages: py-tornado

opensuse:

4.1.368 traitlets: Traitlets Python configuration system

Description

Traitlets Python configuration system

License

BSD

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/traitlets/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *ipython_genutils*: Vestigial utilities from IPython
- *decorator*: Python library providing decorators
- *six*: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities
- *hatchling*: Modern, extensible Python build backend

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.3.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
traitlets >=4.3.3
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install traitlets
```

macports: install the following packages: py-traitlets

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-traitlets
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-traitlets
```

See <https://repology.org/project/traitlets/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:traitlets/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.369 `typing_extensions`: Backported and Experimental Type Hints for Python 3.5+

Description

Backported and Experimental Type Hints for Python 3.5+

License

PSF

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/typing-extensions/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.10.0.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
typing-extensions
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-typing_extensions
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.370 tzdata: Provider of IANA time zone data

Description

Provider of IANA time zone data

License

Apache-2.0

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/tzdata/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2022.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
tzdata
```


4.1.372 urllib3: HTTP library with thread-safe connection pooling, file post, and more.

Description

HTTP library with thread-safe connection pooling, file post, and more.

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/urllib3/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.26.9
```

install-requires.txt:

```
urllib3
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-urllib3
```

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.14.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

homebrew:

```
$ brew install valgrind
```

macports: install the following packages: valgrind

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install valgrind
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install valgrind
```

See <https://repology.org/project/valgrind/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because spkg-configure.m4 has not been written for this package; see [trac ticket #27330](#)

4.1.374 vcversioner: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control

Description

Write a setup.py with no version information specified, and vcversioner will find a recent, properly-formatted VCS tag and extract a version from it.

License

Python Software Foundation License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://pypi.python.org/pypi/vcversioner/>

Dependencies

Python, Setuptools

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
2.16.0.0.p0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
vcversioner >=2.16.0.0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install vcversioner
```

macports: install the following packages: py-vcversioner

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-vcversioner
```

See <https://repology.org/project/vcversioner/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:vcversioner/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.375 virtualenv: Virtual Python Environment builder

Description

Virtual Python Environment builder

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/virtualenv/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(PYTHON)`
- *appdirs*: A small Python module for determining appropriate platform-specific dirs, e.g. a “user data dir”.
- *distlib*: Distribution utilities
- *filelock*: A platform independent file lock
- *six*: Python 2 and 3 compatibility utilities
- *importlib_metadata*: Library to access the metadata for a Python package
- *importlib_resources*: Read resources from Python packages
- *platformdirs*: A small Python module for determining appropriate platform-specific dirs, e.g. a “user data dir”.
- `$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
20.14.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
virtualenv
```

Equivalent System Packages

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-virtualenv
```

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.376 wcmwidth: Measures the displayed width of unicode strings in a terminal

Description

Measures the displayed width of unicode strings in a terminal

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/wcwidth/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.2.5
```

install-requires.txt:

```
wcwidth >=0.1.7
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install wcwidth
```

macports: install the following packages: py-wcwidth

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-wcwidth
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-wcwidth
```

See <https://repology.org/project/wewidth/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:wewidth/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.377 webencodings: Character encoding aliases for legacy web content

Description

Character encoding aliases for legacy web content.

License

BSD License

Upstream Contact

Home Page: <https://github.com/gsnedders/python-webencodings>

Dependencies

Python

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.5.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
webencodings >=0.5.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install webencodings
```

macports: install the following packages: py-webencodings

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-webencodings
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-webencodings
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:webencodings/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.378 wheel: A built-package format for Python

Description

A built-package format for Python

License

MIT

Upstream Contact

<https://pypi.org/project/wheel/>

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *setuptools: Build system for Python packages*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.37.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
# :trac:`31050` - version constraint for macOS Big Sur support  
wheel >=0.36.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install wheel
```

macports: install the following packages: py-wheel

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install python3-wheel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-wheel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/wheel/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:wheel/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.379 widgetsnbextension: Jupyter notebook extension for interactive HTML widgets

Description

Interactive HTML widgets for Jupyter notebooks.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)
- *jupyter_core*: *Jupyter core package*

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.6.1
```

install-requires.txt:

```
widgetsnextension >=3.5.1
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S jupyter-widgetsnextension
```

conda:

```
$ conda install widgetsnextension
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install python-widgetsnextension
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install devel/py-widgetsnextension
```

gentoo:

```
$ sudo emerge dev-python/widgetsnextension
```

macports: install the following packages: py-widgetsnextension

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install jupyter-widgetsnextension
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-jupyter_widgetsnextension
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:widgetsnextension/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/jupyter-widgetsnextension/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/python:jupyter-widgetsnextension/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.380 xz: General-purpose data compression software

Description

XZ Utils is free general-purpose data compression software with a high compression ratio.

License

Some parts public domain, other parts GNU LGPLv2.1, GNU GPLv2, or GNU GPLv3.

Upstream Contact

<http://tukaani.org/xz/>

Dependencies

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
5.2.5
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install xz
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install xz
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install xz-utils
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install xz
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install xz
```

macports: install the following packages: xz

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install xz
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install xz
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install xz
```

See <https://repology.org/project/xz/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.381 zeromq: A modern networking library

Description

A modern networking library. Also known as 0mq or zmq. The same API is provided by <http://www.crossroads.io>, though we currently use the <http://www.zeromq.org> implementation.

License

LGPLv3+

Upstream Contact

<http://www.zeromq.org>

Dependencies

A working compiler.

Special Update/Build Instructions

N/A

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
4.3.4
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install zeromq
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install libzmq-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libzmq3-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install zeromq zeromq-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install net/libzmq4
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install zeromq
```

macports: install the following packages: zmq-devel

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(libzmq)"
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install zeromq-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/zeromq/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.

4.1.382 zipp: A pathlib-compatible zipfile object wrapper

Description

A pathlib-compatible Zipfile object wrapper. A backport of the Path object.

License

MIT License

Upstream Contact

Home page: <https://github.com/jaraco/zipp>

Dependencies

Python, Setuptools

Type

standard

Dependencies

- \$(PYTHON)
- *vcversioner*: Python build system extension to obtain package version from version control
- \$(PYTHON_TOOLCHAIN)

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
3.8.0
```

install-requires.txt:

```
zipp >=0.5.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install zipp
```

macports: install the following packages: py-zipp

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install python3-zipp
```

See <https://repology.org/project/python:zipp/versions>

However, these system packages will not be used for building Sage because using Python site-packages is not supported by the Sage distribution; see [trac ticket #29023](#)

4.1.383 zlib: Data compression library

Description

Massively Spiffy Yet Delicately Unobtrusive Compression Library (Also Free, Not to Mention Unencumbered by Patents)

License

- Modified BSD.

Upstream Contact

- <http://www.zlib.net/>

Special Update/Build Instructions

Patches

- `cygwin_symbols.patch`: remove undefined symbols on Cygwin.

Type

standard

Dependencies

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
1.2.11.p0
```

Equivalent System Packages

conda:

```
$ conda install zlib
```

cygwin:

```
$ apt-cyg install zlib-devel
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libz-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install zlib-devel
```

homebrew:

```
$ brew install zlib
```

macports: install the following packages: zlib

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install "pkgconfig(zlib)"
```

slackware:

```
$ sudo slackpkg install zlib
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install zlib-devel
```

See <https://repology.org/project/zlib/versions>

If the system package is installed, `./configure` will check whether it can be used.

4.1.384 `zn_poly`: C library for polynomial arithmetic in $Z/nZ[x]$

Description

`zn_poly` is a C library for polynomial arithmetic in $Z/nZ[x]$, where n is any modulus that fits into an unsigned long.

Website: https://gitlab.com/sagemath/zn_poly

Note: Original website is at https://web.maths.unsw.edu.au/~davidharvey/code/zn_poly/ but is no longer maintained. Sage maintains an “official” continuation of the project at the above link.

License

GPL V2 or V3. Some of the code has been copied from other projects - see the file src/COPYING for details.

Upstream Contact

- David Harvey
- E. M. Bray <erik.m.bray@gmail.com>

Dependencies

- GMP/MPFR
- (some) Python (to create the Makefile)
- GNU patch
- NTL apparently only if we configured zn_poly differently (same for FLINT)

Special Update/Build Instructions

- Make sure the patches still apply.

Especially changes in `makemakefile.py` may also require changes to `spkg-install` (and perhaps also `spkg-check`).

- There's also a `--use-flint` option to `configure`; no idea what it does, and we currently don't use it either.
- TODO:
- Use `make install` instead of manually "installing" (copying and symlinking) the [shared] libraries and header files. This requires further tweaking of `makemakefile.py`, since it currently only installs a static library and the headers.
- If everything's fine, i.e., no problems arise, some comments and especially some code I currently just commented out can certainly be removed. (-leif, 04/2012)
- The version number "0.9.p11" is used as a doctest in the function `package_versions` in `sage/misc/packages.py`, so if this package gets upgraded, that doctest needs to be changed.

Patches

- All patches from Sage have been merged into upstream. These include:
- `makemakefile.py.patch`:
Improves the Python script creating the Makefile for better use at least within Sage; see patch for details. (Last modified at #12433, which added and changed a lot.)
- `profiler.c.patch`, `zn_poly.h.patch`:
Fix potential redefinition of `ulong` (in combination with other headers).
- `mpn_mulmid-tune.c.patch`, `mulmid-tune.c.patch`, `mul-tune.c.patch`:
Fix "jump into scope of identifier with variably modified type" errors. (See #8771).

- `mpn_mulmid-test.c.patch`:
Fix a potential problem when the value of `ZNP_mpn_smp_kara_thresh` is `SIZE_MAX`, this is usually unrealistic but can happen at least on linux on power7 with gcc-4.7.1 (see #14098).
- `fix_fudge_factor_in_nuss-test.c.patch`:
As the name says; fix provided by upstream (David Harvey); see #13947.

Type

standard

Dependencies

- `$(MP_LIBRARY)`

Version Information

package-version.txt:

```
0.9.2
```

Equivalent System Packages

arch:

```
$ sudo pacman -S zn_poly
```

conda:

```
$ conda install zn_poly
```

Debian/Ubuntu:

```
$ sudo apt-get install libzn-poly-dev
```

Fedora/Redhat/CentOS:

```
$ sudo yum install zn_poly zn_poly-devel
```

freebsd:

```
$ sudo pkg install math/zn_poly
```

nix:

```
$ nix-env --install zn_poly
```

opensuse:

```
$ sudo zypper install zn_poly-devel
```

void:

```
$ sudo xbps-install zn_poly
```

See <https://repology.org/project/zn-poly/versions>, <https://repology.org/project/libzn-poly/versions>

If the system package is installed, ./configure will check whether it can be used.